2012-13 Crime Survey for England and Wales

Questionnaire (from April 2012)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Record of changes made/comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>30/04/12</td>
<td>First release of 2012/13 Crime Survey for England and Wales questionnaire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>16/08/2012</td>
<td>Second release of 2012-13 Crime Survey for England and Wales questionnaire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Content

1. STRUCTURE OF QUESTIONNAIRE ................................................................. 3
2. HOUSEHOLD BOX .................................................................................. 4
3. PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE ....................................................... 14
4. SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE ................................................................. 26
5. VICTIMISATION MODULE ..................................................................... 44
6. PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM .................... 99
7. EXPERIENCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM ........................... 105
8. MOBILE PHONE CRIME ........................................................................ 112
9. FOLLOW UP MODULE A – EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE ............... 114
10. FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM .... 122
11. FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY .......... 130
12. FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME TOPICS .............................. 143
13. PLASTIC CARD FRAUD MODULE .......................................................... 147
14. MASS-MARKETING FRAUD MODULE .................................................. 152
15. ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE .................................................... 157
16. DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE ............................................. 163
17. SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING .............. 183
18. SELF-REPORT OFFENDING BEHAVIOUR ............................................. 204
19. SELF-COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE ........................................ 205
20. NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS .......... 251
21. END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION ............................................... 266
1. STRUCTURE OF QUESTIONNAIRE

1.1 Example question

[ASK ALL MODULE A2 AND B2 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]

PINK SHOW CARD M6
Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL2] in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives’ and/or friends’ experiences
3. Word of mouth/Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet/world-wide-web
11. Information from the police (e.g. newsletter, notice board, word of mouth)
12. Something else (SPECIFY)
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

1.2 Additional information

+ Indicates questions or display screens that are not on the main data files

{Text} indicates additional questionnaire instructions
2. HOUSEHOLD BOX

2.1 INTERVIEW AND HOUSEHOLD CHECKS

+CHKDATE [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: TODAY’S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [DAY/MONTH/YEAR]. IS THIS CORRECT? It should be in dd/mm/yy format. So today’s date is day [dd], month [mm], Year [yy]. Is this correct?

It is vital today’s date is entered correctly and in correct (dd/mm/yy) format as questions in the script depend upon this.

1. Yes
2. No

+CHKDTE2 [IF CHKDATE = NO]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE OF INTERVIEW IN THE FORMAT dd/mm/yy. SEPARATE THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WITH SLASHES AND A LEADING ZERO FOR NUMBERS LESS THAN 10.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The reference period for most questions will be from the first of [*DATE*] to today.

The module being asked is [A (Attitudes to the Police)/B (Attitudes to the Criminal Justice System)/C (Crime Prevention)/D (Ad hoc Crime)]

NUMCHECK [ASK ALL]

Can I just confirm that [you are the only person/, including you, there are NUM people] aged 16+ living in this household?

1. Number correct
2. Number incorrect

NUMNEW [ASK IF NUMCHECK = 2]

ASK OR RECORD CORRECT NUMBER OF ADULTS IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If new contact/household, add: “by ‘your household’, I mean a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address who share cooking facilities and share a living room or sitting room or dining area.”

1..10

REASINC [ASK IF NUMCHECK = 2]

INTERVIEWER: CODE REASON FOR DIFFERENCE IN NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 16+ CODED HERE AND IN THE CONTACT SHEET.

1. Number has changed since contact sheet was completed
2. Error in contact sheet
3. Other (SPECIFY)
2.2 DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS OF ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD

+NAMCHK- NAMCHK10 [ASK ALL]


1. Name(s) correct
2. Name(s) incorrect

+NEWNAM- NEWNAM10 [ASK IF NAMECHK = 2]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE NAMES OF ALL THE PEOPLE AGED 16+ IN THE HOUSEHOLD BELOW. ENTER RESPONDENT FIRST.

SEX- SEX10 [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: CODE THE SEX OF EACH ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

IF NECESSARY: Is (name) male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

AGE- AGE10 [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE AGE OF EACH ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Can you tell me your/ (name)’s age last birthday?

16..99
BAGE-  BAGE10   [ASK IF AGE = DK OR REF]

PINK SHOW CARD M1
INTERVIEWER: ASK THE AGE BAND FOR EACH RELEVANT ADULT

Looking at this card, could you please tell me which age band you/(name) is in?

1. 16 to 19
2. 20 to 24
3. 25 to 29
4. 30 to 34
5. 35 to 39
6. 40 to 44
7. 45 to 49
8. 50 to 54
9. 55 to 59
10. 60 to 64
11. 65 to 69
12. 70 to 74
13. 75 to 79
14. 80 or over

{DK/REF IS NOT ALLOWED FOR THE RESPONDENT. IF A VALID BANDED AGE IS NOT OBTAINED THE INTERVIEWER IS ASKED TO ESTIMATE AN AGE IN ORDER TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW}

MARSTB-  MARSTB10   [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE MARITAL STATUS OF EACH ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Are you/is (name)... READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: THE AIM IS TO OBTAIN THE LEGAL MARITAL STATUS, IRRESPECTIVE OF ANY DE FACTO ARRANGEMENT

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT QUERIES THE TERM SEPARATED EXPLAIN THAT IT COVERS ANY PERSON WHOSE LEGAL PARTNER IS LIVING ELSEWHERE BECAUSE OF ESTRANGEMENT (WHETHER THE SEPARATION IS LEGAL OR NOT)

1. single, that is, never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership
2. married and living with [husband/wife]
3. in a same-sex civil partnership and living with your partner
4. separated, but still legally married
5. divorced
6. or widowed?
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership
8. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Formerly a same sex civil partner, the civil partnership now legally dissolved
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died
COHAB-
COHAB10 [ASK IF NADULTS>1 AND MARST = 1 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 OR 7 OR 8 OR 9 OR DK/REF]

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE COHABITING STATUS OF EACH RELEVANT ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

May I just check, are you/ is (name) living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Same sex couple (but not in a formal registered civil partnership)

RELTORES-
RELTORE10 [ASK IF PERSON IS NOT THE RESPONDENT]

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD TO THE RESPONDENT [NAME]

I'd now like to ask how other people in the household are related to you. What is (name)’s relationship to you?

1. Husband/Wife/Civil partner
2. Cohabitee
3. Son/Daughter (including adopted/step/foster)
4. Son/Daughter-in-law
5. Parent/guardian (including adoptive/step/foster)
6. Parent-in-law
7. Brother/Sister (including adopted/step/foster)
8. Brother/Sister-in-law
9. Other relative
10. Non-relative
WHOHRP-  
WHOHRP10  [ASK IF NADULTS >1]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: YOU WILL NEED TO CODE THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. THIS IS THE PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED. ASK:

Can I just check in whose name is this accommodation owned or rented?

IF THERE ARE JOINT OWNERS/TENANTS THE HRP IS THE PERSON WITH THE HIGHEST INCOME. IF NECESSARY ASK:

You have told me that (names) jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of these people have the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

IF RESPONDENT ASKS FOR PERIOD TO AVERAGE OVER USE THE LAST 12 MONTHS, AS CONVENIENT.

IF HOUSEHOLDERS HAVE EXACTLY THE SAME INCOME, YOU SHOULD CODE THE OLDER PERSON AS THE HRP.

CODE THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON HERE.

[ANSWER ROWS ARE THE NAMES OF THE ADULT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS]

PROMPT AS NECESSARY
– Is one joint householder the sole person with:
  • PAID WORK?
  • OCCUPATIONAL PENSION?
2.3 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD

NCHIL  [ASK ALL]

How many children under 16 live in this household?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY COUNT CHILDREN IF IT IS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE. IF CHILDREN LIVE AT MORE THAN ONE ADDRESS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE IS THE ONE AT WHICH THEY SPEND MOST NIGHTS OF THE WEEK.

DO NOT COUNT CHILDREN AT BOARDING SCHOOL WHO MAY BE HOME FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

0..10

+CHNAME-
CHNAM10  [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

Can I have the first name of [the/each] child (aged under 16) in the household?

IF NECESSARY: I only need this information to help me ask questions later in the survey

Text: Maximum 50 characters

CSEX01-
CSEX10  [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

INTERVIEWER: CODE THE SEX OF EACH CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

IF NECESSARY: Is (name) male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

CAGE01-
CAGE10  [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE AGE OF EACH CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Can you tell me (name)’s age last birthday?

0..15

BCAGE01-
BCAGE10  [ASK IF CAGE = DK]

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE AGE BAND OF EACH RELEVANT CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD

Can you tell me which age band (name) is in? READ OUT AGE BANDS

1. 0 - 4
2. 5 - 9
3. 10 - 15
CRELA01- CRELA10  [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH CHILD IN THE HOUSEHOLD TO THE RESPONDENT [NAME]

1. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
2. [Brother/sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
3. [Brother/sister] in law
4. Other relative
5. Non-relative

NONRSC1  [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

Do any of these children (aged under 16) have a parent who doesn't live in your household?

IF NECESSARY: Please include any natural, adopted or step children, but not foster children

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – other parent is deceased

NONRSC2  [ASK IF NONRSC1 = YES AND NCHIL>1]

How many of the children (aged under 16) have a parent who doesn’t live in this household?

[1….99]

[IF NONRESC1=YES AND NCHIL=1, SET NONRESC2 TO 1
[ADD CHECK SO THAT NONRESC2 <= NCHIL]

NONRSP1  [ASK ALL]

May I just check, do you personally have any children aged under 16 who don’t live with you in your household?

IF NECESSARY: Please include any natural, adopted or step children, but not foster children

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILDREN ATTEND BOARDING SCHOOL, QUESTION REFERS TO WHERE THEY LIVE DURING SCHOOL HOLIDAYS

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – is parent of a deceased child

NONRSP2  [ASK IF NONRSP1 = YES]

How many children do you have who don’t live with you in this household?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE FOSTER CHILDREN

1..99
PINK SHOWCARD M2
Looking at this card can you tell me where they live? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILDREN ATTEND BOARDING SCHOOL, QUESTION REFERS TO WHERE THEY LIVE DURING SCHOOL HOLIDAYS

1. With other parent
2. With my family
3. With family of other parent
4. With an adopted family
5. In foster care
6. In local authority care
7. Somewhere else

2.4 LENGTH OF TIME IN LOCAL AREA

YRSAREA [ASK ALL]
I’d now like to ask you about the length of time you’ve spent in you local area.

How long have you lived in this AREA? By this area, I mean within about a 15 minute walk from here.

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

YRSADDR [ASK ALL]
How long have you lived at this address?

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

MTHSADDR [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR = 2]
How many months have you lived here?

0..23

RESYRAGO [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR = 2]
Can I just check, were you personally living at this address 12 months ago, that is on the first of [^[ DATE^]]?

1. Yes
2. No
MTHMOVE  [ASK IF RESYRAGO=2]

In what month did you move to this accommodation?

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

MOTORCYC  [ASK ALL]

I’d now like to ask you about any motor vehicles that you [or anyone else now in your household] own or have regular use of.

Have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had the regular use of a motorcycle, scooter or moped at any time since the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMMOBI  [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES]

How many motorcycles, scooters or mopeds [do you/does the household] own or have regular use of now?

0..10

CAR  [ASK ALL]

Moving on to other vehicles, have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had the regular use of a car, van or other motor vehicle at any time since the first of [^DATE^]?

INCLUDE COMPANY CARS (IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE )

1. Yes
2. No

NUMCAR  [ASK IF CAR = YES]

How many cars, vans or other motor vehicles, (not including motorbikes) [do you/does the household] own or have regular use of now?

0..10

CARTOT  [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And for most of the last 12 months how many cars, vans or other motor vehicles did [you/the household] own or have regular use of ?

NOTE: THIS MEANS FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE YEAR

0..10
I'd now like to ask you about your own driving.

Have you personally driven a car, van or other motor vehicle in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

About how many miles have you personally driven in the last 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE ASK THEM FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE

1. 3,000 miles or less
2. 3,001 to 5,000 miles
3. 5,001 to 7,000 miles
4. 7,001 to 10,000 miles
5. 10,001 to 15,000 miles
6. 15,001 miles or more

[Have you/Has anyone else in this household] owned a bicycle at any time since [the first of \(^{\text{DATE}}\)]? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children].

1. Yes
2. No

How many bicycles [do you/does the household] own or have regular use of now? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children.]

0..10
3. PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE

3.1 CAUSES OF CRIME AND IMPACT OF CRIME ON QUALITY OF LIFE

CAUSEC2A-
CAUSEC2O [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M3
In your view, what are the major causes of crime in Britain today? You can choose from the factors on this card. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF FEWER THAN 3 RESPONSES SELECTED PROBE: Anything else?

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. J. The economy in general
11. K. Peer pressure
12. L. News coverage of crime on television/in newspapers
13. DO NOT PROMPT: None of these

CAUSE2M [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC2]

PINK SHOW CARD M3
And which ONE of the causes you mentioned do you think is the MAIN cause of crime in Britain today? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. J. The economy in general
11. K. Peer pressure
12. L. News coverage of crime on television/in newspapers
13. SPONTANEOUS: Do not think there is one main cause

{IF ONLY 1 ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC2, SET CAUSE2M TO ANSWER GIVEN AT =CAUSEC2}

QUALIF2 [ASK ALL MODULE D1 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10
QUALLIFE  [ASK ALL MODULE D2 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by fear of crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10

3.2 PERCEPTIONS OF FEELING SAFE

WALKDARK  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE AT NIGHT, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

OUTALON2  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

Thinking about the spring and autumn periods, how often do you usually walk alone in this area after dark?

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a fortnight
3. At least once a month
4. Less often than once a month
5. Never

NOWALK3A- NOWALK3R  [ASK IF OUTALON2=4 OR OUTALON2=5]

You mentioned that you [never walk alone in this area after dark/walk alone in this area less often than once a month after dark]. Why do you [never go out/not go out more] after dark? DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Too old
2. Too ill/sick/disabled
3. Family responsibilities e.g. children/sick relatives
4. Fear of being mugged or physically attacked
5. Fear of burglary/vandalism
6. Fear of the dark/night
7. Fear of going out on your own
8. Nowhere to go/nothing to do/no reason to go out
9. Busy working/content to stay in - watch TV
10. Don't want to go out
11. Drive/use car when go out
12. Tend to go out with other people
13. Due to groups/gangs of teenagers hanging around in local area
14. Poor/non-existent street lighting/because it is dark
15. Due to traffic/busy roads/poor condition of pavements
16. Other (SPECIFY)
WALKDAY  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area during the day? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE DURING THE DAY, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

HOMEALON  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel when you are alone in your own home at night? Would you say you feel.....READ OUT

NOTE: IF NEVER ALONE PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

3.3 WORRIES ABOUT CRIME

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE B,C,D Respondents]

INTERVIEWER: FOR THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS PLEASE MAKE ESPECIALLY SURE THAT THE SCREEN IS TURNED AWAY FROM RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE B,C,D Respondents]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
Most of us WORRY at some time or other about being the victim of a crime.

Using one of the phrases on this card, could you tell me how worried you are about the following.

WBURGL  [ASK ALL MODULE C Respondents]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
How worried are you about....having your home broken into and something stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)
PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE

WMUGGED  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
(How worried are you about)......being mugged and robbed?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WCARSTOL  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
(How worried are you about)......having your car stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WFROMCAR  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
(How worried are you about)......having things stolen from your car?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WRAPED  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
(How worried are you about)......being raped?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WATTACK  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
(How worried are you about)......being physically attacked by strangers?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)
WRACEATT  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
(How worried are you about).....being subject to a physical attack because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WPERTH  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
(How worried are you about).....having your personal items stolen from you while you are out and about?

IF NECESSARY: By out and about we mean, for example, when walking in the street, travelling on public transport or in a public place such as a bar, restaurant or shopping centre.

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WHHTH  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
(How worried are you about).....having things stolen from outside your home…

IF HOUSE: such as from a shed or garden?
IF FLAT: such as from a communal area in the building?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WOVER  [ASK ALL MODULE B,C,D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M4
[And now, thinking/Thinking] about all types of crime, in general how worried are you about being a victim of crime?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)
PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE

WMOST2 [ASK ALL MODULE B,C,D RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M5
Of the following types of crime, which, if any, are you MOST worried about happening? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Having your home broken into
2. Having your car stolen, or something stolen from it
3. Being physically or sexually attacked, or mugged
4. Having things stolen from your person
5. Having things stolen from outside your house
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not worried about any of these
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Cannot choose one over another/equally worried about all three

3.4 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT CRIME

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A AND C RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about the level of crime.

Not all areas of the country experience the same levels of crime. What happens in your local area may, or may not, reflect the national picture. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions, it is just what you think.

PERCLLA [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is….READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

SPLITS A1 and C1 TO RECEIVE PROBCC FOLLOWED BY PROBCL
SPLITS A2 AND C2 TO RECEIVE PROBCL FOLLOWED BY PROBCC

PROBCC [ASK ALL MODULE A AND C RESPONDENTS]

How much of a problem, if at all, do you think crime is in the country as a whole?

1. A very big problem
2. Quite a big problem
3. Not much of a problem
4. Not a problem at all

PROBCL [ASK ALL MODULE A AND C RESPONDENTS]

How much of a problem, if at all, do you think crime is in your local area?

1. A very big problem
2. Quite a big problem
3. Not much of a problem
4. Not a problem at all
PERCLLC  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is….READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

PERVICT  [ASK ALL ]

How likely do you think you PERSONALLY are to be a victim of crime in the next year? READ OUT

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

PERCLL3  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B AND C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6
Looking at this card what do you think has happened to crime in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

PERCLC2  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B AND C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M6
And what do you think has happened to crime in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot
PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE

IMPCRNA- [ASK ALL MODULE A1 AND B1 AND C1 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]

PINK SHOW CARD M7
Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. Something else (SPECIFY)
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

IMPCRL2A- [ASK ALL MODULE A2 AND B2 AND C2 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLC2 IN (1..5)]

PINK SHOW CARD M7
Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLC2] in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (e.g. Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (e.g. Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. Information from the police (e.g. newsletter, leaflets, notice board, word of mouth, meetings, etc.)
12. Information from other organisations such as local councils, Neighbourhood Watch, Residents Association, community groups (e.g. newsletter, leaflets, notice board, word of mouth, meetings, etc.)
13. Something else (SPECIFY)
14. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure
3.5 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT TYPES OF CRIME

+DISPLAY [ALL MODULE B AND MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

I’m now going to ask you about different TYPES of crime. For each one I’d like you
tell me whether you think the number of crimes has gone up, gone down or stayed
the same over the past few years both in the country as a whole and in your local
area.

PERTYN11- PERTYN12 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M8
Looking at this card what do you think has happened to the [CRIME TYPE] IN THE
COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

{RANDOMISE CRIME TYPES. CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH
TEXT FILL}

1. amount of bank and credit card fraud [PERTYN11]
2. number of gun crimes [PERTYN12]

PERTYL11- PERTYL12 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M8
And what about IN YOUR LOCAL AREA?

IF NECESSARY: What do you think has happened to the [CRIME TYPE] IN YOUR
LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: By your local area I mean within a 15
minute walk from here.

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

{RANDOMISE CRIME TYPES. CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH
TEXT FILL}

1. amount of bank and credit card fraud [PERTYL11]
2. number of gun crimes [PERTYL12]
3.6 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT PROBLEMS IN AREA

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M9
For the following things I read out, can you tell me how much of a problem they are in your area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

NOISNEIG [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M9
How much of a problem are….noisy neighbours or loud parties?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

TEENHANG [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M9
(How much of a problem are…) teenagers hanging around on the streets?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RUBBISH [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M9
(How much of a problem is…. ) rubbish or litter lying around?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

VANDALS [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M9
(How much of a problem is…. ) vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUGUSE [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M9
(How much of a problem are…. ) people using or dealing drugs?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all
DRUNK  [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M9
(How much of a problem are...) people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

ABANCAR  [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M9
(How much of a problem are…) abandoned or burnt out cars?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DFTSPD1  [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD M9
(How much of a problem is…) speeding traffic?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

3.7 GOING OUT

WEEKDAY  [ASK ALL]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about your typical day. We are interested in how people’s day to day behaviour influences their experience of crime.

Thinking about an average weekday, how many hours do you spend away from your home during the day?

1. None
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

UNOCCW  [ASK ALL]

Can I check, is your home ever left unoccupied during weekdays?

IF NECESSARY, EXPLAIN NO-ONE AT HOME DURING DAYTIME HOURS

1. Yes
2. No
UNOCL [ASK IF UNOCCW = YES]

For how long is your home left unoccupied on an average weekday?

1. Rarely
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

PUBEVE [ASK ALL]

In the last month, how many times did you visit a pub or bar in the evening?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

BARSAF2 [ASK IF MODULE A OR MODULE C RESPONDENT AND PUBEVE IN (2..5)]

Thinking about the times you have visited a pub or bar in the last month, did you ever feel unsafe on any occasion because of the behaviour of other people in the pub or bar?

1. Yes
2. No

CLUB [ASK ALL]

And still thinking about the last month, how many times did you visit a nightclub or disco?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)
4. SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

4.1 SCREENER QUESTIONS: VEHICLES AND BICYCLES

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SHOW RESPONDENT LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

Before asking you about crimes or incidents that may have happened to you over the last 12 months I'd like to give you a calendar. I'd like you to keep this in front of you when answering the next part of the interview.

If at any stage you are unsure about whether or not something happened in the last 12 months you may find looking at the calendar will help to prompt your memory.

INTERVIEWER: MARK OFF THE CORRECT 12 MONTH REFERENCE PERIOD ON THE CALENDAR, THAT IS SINCE THE FIRST OF [*DATE*] UNTIL PRESENT, AND HAND TO RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'm now going to ask you about things that may have happened over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [*DATE*], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. This doesn't mean that crimes that may have happened before this time are unimportant, but we want to build a picture of just the last 12 months so we can measure how people's experience of crime changes from one year to the next.

I am only concerned with incidents that have happened to YOU PERSONALLY [or to people who are NOW members of your household].

I don't just want to know about serious incidents – I want to know about small things too.

MOTTHEFT [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

1 During the last 12 months, that is [since [*DATE*]] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had [your/their] car, van, motorcycle or other motor vehicle stolen or driven away without permission?

INTERVIEWER: THEFT OF COMPANY CARS SHOULD BE INCLUDED. WORK VANS SHOULD ALSO BE INCLUDED IF THEY ARE USED BY ANYONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD FOR PERSONAL USE OR IF THE OWNER OF THE VAN IS SELF-EMPLOYED AND HAS NO EMPLOYEES (I.E. A ONE MAN/WOMAN BAND)

1. Yes
2. No
NMOTTHEF  [ASK IF MOTTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN
CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO
PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember

MOTSTOLE  [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

2

And [apart from this] in the time since [the first of ^DATE^] have [you/you or anyone
else now in your household] had anything stolen off [your/their] vehicle or out of it
(parts of the vehicle, personal possessions or other things)?

1. Yes
2. No

NMOTSTOL  [ASK IF MOTSTOLE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN
CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO
PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember

CARDAMAG  [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

3

And [apart from this], in that time [have you had your/has anyone had their] vehicle
tampered with or damaged by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No

NCARDAM  [ASK IF CARDAMAG = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN
CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO
PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember

BIKTTHEFT  [ASK IF OWNBike = YES]

4

During the last 12 months, that is since [the first of ^DATE^], apart from anything you
have already mentioned, [have you/has anyone in this household] had a bicycle
stolen?

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1. Yes
2. No
NBIKTHEF  [ASK IF BIKTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

4.2 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PREVIOUS RESIDENCE

{THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ONLY APPLY TO THOSE INFORMANTS WHO HAVE MOVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS}

PREVTHEF  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

I would like you to think back to the place or places you were living between the first of ['DATE*'] and the time you moved here. In that time, did anyone GET IN without permission and STEAL or TRY TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVTHE  [ASK IF PREVTHEF = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVDAM  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVDAM  [ASK IF PREVDAM = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
PREVTRY  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]
7
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone had TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVTRY  [ASK IF PREVTRY = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVSTOL  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]
8
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVSTO  [ASK IF PREVSTOL = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PROSIDE  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]
9
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat – from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No
NPROSIDE  [ASK IF PROSIDE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PRDEFACE  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

10
And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything OUTSIDE it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes
2. No

NPRDEFAC  [ASK IF PRDEFACE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

HOMETHEF  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

11
I would now like you to think about the time since you moved here. Since you moved here, has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NHOMTHEF  [ASK IF HOMETHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
4.3 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PRESENT RESIDENCE

**YRHOTHEF**  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = YES OR YRSADDR IN (3..7)]

12

During the last 12 months, that is [since the first of '^DATE^'] has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

**NYRHTHEF**  [ASK IF YRHOTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember

**YRHODAM**  [ASK ALL]

13

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned] in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

**NYRHODAM**  [ASK IF YRHODAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember

**YRHOTRY**  [ASK ALL]

14

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone has TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

**NYRHOTRY**  [ASK IF YRHOTRY = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember
SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

YRHOSTOL  [ASK ALL]
15
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHOSTO  [ASK IF YRHOSTOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember

YROSIDE  [ASK ALL]
16
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat - from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example? 
NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No

NYROSIDE  [ASK IF YROSIDE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember

YRDEFACE  [ASK ALL]
17
And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything outside it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRDEFA  [ASK IF YRDEFACE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember
4.4 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PERSONAL CRIMES

**DISPLAY** [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you PERSONALLY [not the other people in your household] over the last 12 months, that is since the first of ["DATE"], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. Again, I only want to know about things that have happened in the period marked on the calendar, so we can build a picture of crime in the last 12 months.

Please include anything that happened to you during that time – at home, in the street, at work, in a shop, in a park, on a train or anywhere else.

**PERSTHEF** [ASK ALL]

18 Since the first of ["DATE"], [apart from anything you may have already mentioned], was anything you were carrying stolen out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

**NPERSTH** [ASK IF PERSTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

**TRYPERS** [ASK ALL]

19 [Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anyone TRIED to STEAL something you were carrying out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

**NTRYPERS** [ASK IF TRYPERS = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
OTHTHEF  [ASK ALL]
20  
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything else of yours been STOLEN, from a cloakroom, an office, a car or anywhere else you left it?

1. Yes  
2. No  

NOTHTHEF  [ASK IF OTHTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96  
97 More/too many to remember  

DELIBDAM  [ASK ALL]
21  
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything else of yours been DELIBERATELY DAMAGED or tampered with by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes  
2. No  

NDELIBDA  [ASK IF DELIBDAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96  
97 More/too many to remember  

DELIBVIO  [ASK ALL]
22  
And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], since the first of [*DATE*] has anyone, including people you know well, DELIBERATELY hit you with their fists or with a weapon of any sort or kicked you or used force or violence in any other way?

1. Yes  
2. No  

NDELIBV  [ASK IF DELIBVIO = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96  
97 More/too many to remember  

16/08/2012
THREVIOL  [ASK ALL]
23
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time, has anyone THREATENED to damage things of yours or THREATENED to use force or violence on you in any way that actually frightened you?

1. Yes
2. No

NTHREVIO  [ASK IF THREVIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember

SEXATTAK  [ASK ALL]
24
PINK SHOW CARD M10
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU BEEN SEXUALLY INTERFERED WITH, ASSAULTED OR ATTACKED, EITHER BY SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR BY A STRANGER?

1. Yes
2. No

NSEXATT  [ASK IF SEXATTAK = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97  More/too many to remember

ADULTHH  [ASK IF NADULTS =1]

INTERVIEWER, CHECK: HAS THERE BEEN MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE FIRST OF [*DATE*]

1. Yes
2. No
HHLDVIOL [ASK IF NADULTS >1 OR ADULTHH = YES]

25

PINK SHOW CARD M11
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

APART FROM ANYTHING YOU MAY HAVE ALREADY MENTIONED, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD (AGED 16 OR OVER) DELIBERATELY HIT YOU WITH THEIR FISTS OR WITH A WEAPON OF ANY SORT, OR KICKED YOU, OR USED FORCE OR VIOLENCE ON YOU IN ANY OTHER WAY?

1. Yes
2. No

NHHLDVIO [ASK IF HHLDVIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1. 1..96
2. 97 More/too many to remember

WHOPRESA-WHOPRESF [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO WAS PRESENT DURING THE MAIN

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. No-one else in room during Main Questionnaire
2. Child(ren) under 16 present
3. Husband, wife, partner
4. Other adult, including visitor
4.5 CHECKING WHETHER ANY INCIDENTS ARE SERIES

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I am now going to ask you some more about the time since [the first of ^DATE^].

+SIMILAR_1 [ASK IF NMOTTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotThef INCIDENTS FROM NMotThef] incidents of VEHICLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_2 [ASK IF NMOTSTOL > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotStol INCIDENTS FROM NMotStol] incidents of THEFT FROM A VEHICLE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_3 [ASK IF NCARDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF CarDamag INCIDENTS FROM NCarDam] incidents of VEHICLE DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_4 [ASK IF NBIKTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF BikTheft INCIDENTS FROM NBikThef] incidents of BICYCLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_5 [ASK IF NPREVTHE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PreThef INCIDENTS FROM PrevThe] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No
+SIMILAR_6 [ASK IF NPREVDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevDam INCIDENTS FROM NPrevDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_7 [ASK IF NPREVTRY > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevTry INCIDENTS FROM NPrevTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_8 [ASK IF NPREVSTO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevStol INCIDENTS FROM NPrevSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_9 [ASK IF NPROSIDE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NProSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE BUILDING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_10 [ASK IF NPRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NPrDeFac] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_11 [ASK IF NHOMTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HomeThef INCIDENTS FROM NHomThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No
SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

+SIMILAR_12 [ASK IF NYRHTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoThef INCIDENTS FROM NYrHThef incidents of BURGLARY]. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_13 [ASK IF NYRHODAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoDam INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_14 [ASK IF NYRHOTRY > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoTry INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_15 [ASK IF NYRHOSTO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoStol INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_16 [ASK IF NYROSIDE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NYrOSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_17 [ASK IF NYRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NYrDeFac] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No
You mentioned [NUMBER OF PersThef INCIDENTS FROM NPersTh] incidents of THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF TryPers INCIDENTS FROM NTryPers] incidents of ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF OthThef INCIDENTS FROM NOthThef] incidents of OTHER THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibDam INCIDENTS FROM NDelibDa] incidents of DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibVio INCIDENTS FROM NDelibV] incidents of ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF ThreViol INCIDENTS FROM NThreVio] incidents of THREATS. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No
**+SIMILAR_24 [ASK IF NSEXATT > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF SexAttak INCIDENTS FROM NSexAtt incidents of SEXUAL ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

**+SIMILAR_25 [ASK IF NHHLDVIO > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HhldVio INCIDENTS FROM NHhldVio] incidents of HOUSEHOLD VIOLENCE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

**4.6 SORTING OUT THE SERIES PATTERN**

{ASK NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS SEPARATELY FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE THERE WAS MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT PER CRIME AND INFORMANT SAID YES SOME WERE PART OF A SERIES}

**+ALLPART [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE MORE THAN ONE AND INCIDENT SOME ARE PART OF A SERIES]**

Were all the incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] part of a series or were any of them separate incidents?

1. All were part of a series
2. Some were separate incidents, the rest were a series

**+XNUMSEPN [ASK IF ALLPART = 2 (SOME SEPARATE, REST SERIES)]**

How many of the [number of incidents] incidents were SEPARATE incidents?

1.97

**+SEPDATES [ASK FOR EACH SEPARATE INCIDENT, I.E. XNUMSEPN TIMES]**

Can we now think about the separate incidents of [type of crime], that is, those incidents which were NOT part of the series. Can you tell me the date of the [earliest/second/etc] separate incident of [type of crime]?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE
FIRST is EARLIEST, SECOND is NEXT AFTER THAT, ETC.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)
So there were [NUMBER] incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] making up the SERIES?
INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM, OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING.

1. Yes
2. No

Could you tell me the date of the MOST RECENT incident in the series?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP.

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

So there were one or more separate incidents, followed by a series of incidents, and THEN another one or more separate incidents?
INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING

1. Yes
2. No

Of the [NUMBER] separate incidents, how many were there BEFORE the series began?

1..97

And how many separate incidents were there AFTER the series ended?

1..10

1. Series takes priority
2. Latest separate incident takes priority
3. Separate, then series, then separate
INTERVIEWER - BELOW IS A CHECK LIST OF OFFENCES COMMITTED AGAINST THE RESPONDENT AND HOUSEHOLD IN THE PAST YEAR PLEASE CONFIRM THE LIST WITH THE RESPONDENT - CHECK THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN MENTIONED AND NOTHING COUNTED TWICE GO BACK AND AMEND CODING IF NECESSARY, IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO BACK YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

[LIST OF CRIMES IN PRIORITY ORDER]

1. Yes
2. No
5. VICTIMISATION MODULE

S {INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON SHORT VICTIM FORMS}
L {INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON LONG VICTIM FORMS}
SL {INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON BOTH LONG AND SHORT VICTIM FORMS}

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SL

I now want to ask you about WHEN the incident(s) you have just mentioned happened during the last 12 months. I'd like to mark on the calendar the date of each incident.

INTERVIEWER: FOR EACH CRIME, MARK ON THE CALENDAR THE DATE WHEN IT OCCURRED. THIS ONLY NEEDS TO BE ESTIMATED TO THE NEAREST MONTH.

IF THE RESPONDENT IS HAVING DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE EXACT MONTH YOU MAY FIND IT USEFUL TO MARK SOME OTHER LANDMARK DATES ON THE CALENDAR (E.G. BIRTHDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, ETC.) WHICH CAN BE USED FOR REFERENCE POINTS. EXAMPLES OF SUCH EVENTS OR PERIODS CAN BE FOUND ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE CALENDAR.

VINTRO [ASK ALL]

SL

Now I want to ask you some more about the [incident] you reported of [crime type]

[INTERVIEWER: IF SOMEONE ELSE IS PRESENT, IT MAY BE BETTER TO RETURN ON ANOTHER OCCASION TO COMPLETE THIS VICTIM FORM]

0 [Suspend this Victim Form for now]
1 Continue

{IN INCIDENTS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE OR SEXUAL ASSAULT, THE INTERVIEWER IS ALLOWED TO SKIP THE VICTIM FORM IF NECESSARY (E.G. BECAUSE OTHERS WERE PRESENT)}

WHYSKIP [ASK IF VINTRO = SUSPEND]

SL

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THIS VICTIM FORM.

Text: Maximum 50 characters
5.1 DATE OF INCIDENT (FOR A SERIES OF INCIDENTS)

{DATESER-QTRRECIN ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS}

DATESERA- [ASK IF SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]
SL

You mentioned a series of [NUMBER] similar incidents of [CRIME TYPE] since [the first Of ^DATE^]. When did these incidents happen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^]
2. Between [*QUARTER^]
3. Between [*QUARTER^]
4. Between [*QUARTER^]
5. Between [*QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present

{IF ALL THE INCIDENTS IN THE SERIES OCCURRED MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO (i.e. CODE 1) THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT GET ASKED A VICTIM FORM FOR THIS INCIDENT}

NQUART1 [ASK IF DATESER= 2]
SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [*QUARTER^]?

1..97

NQUART2 [ASK IF DATESER=3]
SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [*QUARTER^]?

1..97

NQUART3 [ASK IF DATESER=4]
SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [*QUARTER^]?

1..97

NQUART4 [ASK IF DATESER=5]
SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [*QUARTER^]?

1..97

NQUART5 [ASK IF DATESER=6]
SL

How many incidents of this kind happened between [*DATE^] and the present?

1..97
In which month did the most recent of these incident(s) happen?

INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN: IF PART OF SERIES, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REFER TO THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN SERIES.

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

In what quarter did the most recent incident happen? Was it...

1. Before [the first of \(^{\text{DATE}}\)] Don't get asked VF
2. Between \(^{\text{QUARTER}}\)
3. Between \(^{\text{QUARTER}}\)
4. Between \(^{\text{QUARTER}}\)
5. Between \(^{\text{QUARTER}}\)
6. Between [the first of \(^{\text{DATE}}\)] and the present?

And can I just check, did the most recent incident happen before or after the first of \(^{\text{DATE}}\)?

1. Before the first of \(^{\text{DATE}}\) Don't get asked VF
2. After the first of \(^{\text{DATE}}\)

You said that, since [the first of \(^{\text{DATE}}\)], you (or someone in your household) had an incident of [CRIME TYPE]. In which month did that happen?

{CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW}

In what quarter did the incident happen? Was it...

1. Before [the first of \(^{\text{DATE}}\)] Don't get asked VF
2. *Between \(^{\text{QUARTER}}\)
3. Between \(^{\text{QUARTER}}\)
4. Between \(^{\text{QUARTER}}\)
5. Between \(^{\text{QUARTER}}\)
6. Between [the first of \(^{\text{DATE}}\)] and the present?

*NOTE: in certain months because of the breakdown of quarters there will be an additional code before the existing code 2, 'In [MONTH]'
VICTIMISATION MODULE

CHKRECI2  [ASK IF QTRINCID = DK/REF]
SL
And can I just check, did the incident happen before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Before the first of [^DATE^]  *Don't get asked VF*
2. After the first of [^DATE^]

YRINCIB  [ASK IF MTHINC2= DON'T KNOW AND QTRINCID = DON'T KNOW]
SL
ASK OR RECORD
Can I just check, did the (most recent) incident take place before or after the first of [^DATE^]?

1. before first of [^DATE^] - *Don't get asked VF*
2. after first of [^DATE^]

5.3 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT

DESCRINC  [ASK ALL]
SL
Before I ask you a number of detailed questions to enable us to classify exactly what happened can you tell me, very briefly, about the incident?

IF PART OF A SERIES RECORD THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.
PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NATURE AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT. (E.G. WHO WAS THE VICTIM, WHO WAS THE OFFENDER, WHERE DID IT HAPPEN, WHAT DID THEY DO?)

Text: Maximum 220 characters

5.4 INCIDENT CHECKLIST

{INTERVIEWER TO CHECK (ASK OR RECORD) THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS. INTERVIEWER TO QUESTION UNLESS CLEAR FROM DESCRIPTION}

V71  [ASK ALL]
SL
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property stolen, or taken without permission, even if the victim later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

16/08/2012

47 of 266
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was the property that was stolen...CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A car/van
2. Property from in or off a car/van
3. A motorbike/motorised scooter/moped
4. A bicycle
5. Something from inside the home
6. Something from outside the home (gardens, garage, drives, sheds etc)
7. or something else?

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

[Was/Apart from what was actually stolen, was] an attempt made to steal anything [else] that belonged to the victim or any other member of the household?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property damaged (i.e. buildings, vehicles, and/or other property)?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the victim (or someone in the household) have any contact with the offender(s), or any information about them, such as how many there were?

1. Yes
2. No
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the person/(any of the people) who did it actually use force or violence on anyone in any way, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the offender threaten anyone?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was there any sexual element in the offence (e.g. indecent assault, touching)?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WANT TO SKIP THE REST OF THE VICTIM FORM?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THE REST OF THIS VICTIM FORM

Text: Maximum 200 characters
5.5 CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT

VICTAREA [ASK ALL]
SL
Can I just check, did it happen in this area (within 15 minutes walk of here)?

1. Yes
2. No

WHERHAPP [ASK IF VICTAREA = NO OR DK/REF]
SL
Did it happen in England or Wales or did it happen somewhere else?

1. England or Wales
2. Elsewhere*

*NOTE: If 'Elsewhere' and this is a Long victim form, it will switch to being a Short victim form. Other forms are unaffected.

RACEMOT [ASK ALL]
SL
Do you think the incident was RACIALLY motivated?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

RACEPOSS [ASK IF RACEMOT = DON'T KNOW]
SL
Was there anything about the incident that made you think it might have been RACIALLY motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

YRACEMOA-
YRACEMOI [ASK IF RACEMOT = YES OR RACEPOSS = YES]
SL
Why do you think it [was/might have been] RACIALLY motivated?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Racist language used (comments, abuse, etc.)
2. Because of victim's race/country of origin
3. Because of offender's race/country of origin
4. Because offence only committed against minorities (e.g. doesn't happen to anyone else)
5. Because some people pick on minorities
6. Because it has happened before
7. Some other reason
HATEMT3A-HATEMT3I  [ASK ALL]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V1
Looking at the things on this card do you think the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Your sex
5. Any disability you have
6. Your gender identity (transgender)
7. Don't Know
8. None of these

HATEPS3A-HATEPS3I  [ASK IF HATEMT3=DON'T KNOW]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V1
Was there anything about the incident that made you think it MIGHT have been motivated by any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Your sex
5. Any disability you have
6. Your gender identity (transgender)
7. None of these
WHYHAP3A–WHYHAP3S  [ASK ALL]

Can you tell me why you think this incident happened?

DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Negligence/carelessness on the part of respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked)
2. Due to personal relationship/history between the victim and the offender (e.g. conflicts with spouse/partner over children/property etc.)
3. Offender wanted money or property (i.e. motive for the incident)
4. Victim/property was specifically targeted by offender
5. Opportunist/spur of the moment/offender took advantage of situation
6. Mention of young people/kids/teenagers/mindless vandalism/or for fun/something to do/boredom
7. Any mention of offender being drunk/ on drugs
8. Was part of a series of incidents in area (i.e. number of houses broken into/cars stolen/offenders in area at the time)
9. The location of the car/house/property/person made it an easy target
10. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on due to their race/ ethnicity/ skin colour or religion (any mention of racism or racist attitudes)
11. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on for being different in some way (e.g. because they were gay/lesbian/ an older person/ disabled etc. NOT RACE)
12. The offender had a bad temper/intolerant attitude/ tendency for violence/ history of crime
13. Offender had/appeared to have mental health problems
14. Offender was gang member/Incident was gang-related
15. Offender was determined/not deterred by security measures
16. As a result of various transport difficulties-busy roads/trains/tubes/buses/road rage/overcrowding
17. Other (SPECIFY)

5.6 TIMING AND LOCATION OF INCIDENT

WHENVIC2  [ASK ALL]

Did it happen during the week or at a weekend? By the weekend I mean any time from 6 p.m. on Friday evening to 6 a.m. on Monday morning

INTERVIEWER: IF AT WEEKEND PROBE FOR SPECIFIC DAY

1. During week
2. At weekend – Friday evening
3. At weekend – Saturday
4. At weekend – Sunday
5. At weekend – Early Monday morning
6. At weekend – can’t say when
TIMEVIC2 [ASK ALL]

WHITE SHOW CARD V2
At what time of day did it happen?

1. During morning (6am - noon)
2. During afternoon (noon - 6pm)
3. Morning/afternoon (can't say which)
4. During early evening (6pm – 10pm)
5. During late evening (10pm – midnight)
6. During night (midnight - 6am)
7. Evening/night (can't say which)

DAYLIGHT [ASK ALL]

Was it daylight or dark outside at the time?

1. Daylight
2. Dark
3. Dawn/dusk

WHERE1 [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you about where the incident happened.
Did the incident happen inside your own home or garage? CODE FIRST TO APPLY ATTEMPTED BREAK-INS COUNT AS HAPPENING INSIDE THE HOME/GARAGE

1. Yes – inside own home (including attempted break-ins)
2. Yes – inside garage that is next to the house/flat
3. Yes – inside garage that is not next to the house/flat (e.g. row of garages for flat/estate)
4. No

WHERE2 [ASK IF WHERE1 = NO OR DK/REF]

Did the incident happen immediately outside or near your home? This would include in your garden, a shed or outhouse, in the same building or in the street immediately outside your home.

1. Yes
2. No

WHEREOUT [ASK IF WHERE2=YES]

WHITE SHOW CARD V3
Looking at this card can you please tell me which option best describes where exactly the incident happened outside or near your home.

1. In a communal area inside the same building (e.g. corridor, stairs, lift, etc.)
2. In a shed, greenhouse or other outbuilding on the same premises
3. In a garden
4. Outside the building on the same premises (e.g. doorstep, walkways, balconies, carport, drive, car space, etc.)
5. In the street or on the pavement immediately outside your house/flat
6. In a car park or parking area for this estate
7. In or near a row of garages for this flat/estate
WHERE3  [ASK IF WHERE2 = NO OR DK/REF]
SL
Did the incident happen in or near your /(the victim's) place of work?

1. Yes
2. No

WERWORK  [ASK IF WHERE3 = YES]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V4
Looking at this card can you please tell me which option best describes where exactly
the incident happened in or near your (the victim's) place of work. SINGLE CODE
ONLY

1. Inside the building
2. Outside the building
3. In a garage at work
4. In a car park at work
5. In the street near a place of work

WHERE4  [ASK IF WHERE3 = NO OR DK/REF]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V5
Looking at this card can you please tell me which option best describes where exactly
the incident happened?

1. In/ around a shop, supermarket, shopping centre, precinct
2. In/ around a school/ college/ university
3. In another street or road
4. In/ around a pub/ bar/ working men's club
5. In a public car park (not including car parks at stations or airports)
6. At the home of a friend or relative
7. While travelling in a vehicle or near transport facilities (e.g. at a bus stop/station,
on a bus/train, in a station/airport car park)
8. In/ around a place of entertainment (e.g. restaurant, cafe, cinema, bingo hall)
9. In/around a nightclub/disco
10. In/ around a sports centre/ sports club/gym
11. In/ around a football ground or other sports ground
12. Somewhere else

WHERE5  [ASK IF WHERE4 = 12]
SL
Can you please tell me where exactly the incident happened?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD ANSWER
**WHETERAN**  [ASK IF WHER4 = 7]

Where exactly did this happen?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. On a train
2. At a railway station
3. On an underground/tube/metro train or tram
4. At an underground/tube/metro station or stop
5. On a bus
6. At a bus stop / station / park and ride
7. On a plane
8. At an airport
9. In a taxi
10. At a taxi rank
11. On a ferry
12. At a port
13. While driving or travelling in a car/van/motorcycle
14. While travelling in another form of transport or near some other transport facility

**WHETERAN2**  [ASK IF WHERTRAN=2 OR 4 OR 6 OR 8]

Did it happen...READ OUT

1. In the station, on the platform at the stop or in the airport building
2. or in a car park?
3. In the street outside
4. SPONTANEOUS: Unclear where it happened

**WHEREXAC**  [ASK IF WHER4 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 OR 8 OR 9 OR 10 or 11]

Did it happen...READ OUT

1. Inside
2. In a car park/garage
3. or in the street or grounds outside?
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

**5.7 METHOD OF ENTRY**

**HOMGARAG**  [ASK IF WHERE1 = 2]

Does the garage have a connecting door to the house itself?

1. Yes
2. No

**OFFINHO2**  [ASK IF WHERE1 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR WHERE2 = 1]

Did the person/people who did it actually get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident?
INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – inside house or flat
2. Yes – inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No
OFFINVIT [ASK IF (WHERE1 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR WHERE2 = 1) AND (OFFINHO2= 1 OR 2)]

Did they have a right to be inside [your house or flat/your garage or shed or other outbuilding]? For example, was it done by people who were invited in, a workman doing a job, or guests, or people who lived with you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Got in by false pretences

INSIDEFP [ASK IF OFFINVIT = YES]

SL Did they get inside by false pretences?

1. Yes
2. No

TRYINSI2 [ASK IF OFFINHO2 = NO OR DK]

SL Did they TRY to get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident? INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – tried to get inside house or flat
2. Yes – tried to get inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

TRYFPINS [ASK IF TRYINSI2 = 1 or 2]

SL Did they use false pretences to try to get inside?

1. Yes
2. No

TYPSEC4A- TYPSEC4K [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND OFFINVIT = NO OR DK) OR (OFFINHO2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 1 AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG =1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]

WHITE SHOW CARD V6
Looking at this card did you have any of these security measures at the time of the incident, even if they were not in use when the incident happened? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglar alarm on premises
2. Outside doors with double locks or deadlocks
3. Security chain or door bars on doors into home
4. Windows with locks that need keys to open them
5. Bars or grilles on the windows
6. Internal lights on timer or sensor switch
7. External lights on timer or sensor switch
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. None of these
FRONTBAC [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR
OFFINHO2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR
(TRYINSI2 = 1 AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND
HOMGARAG =1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]

Did they [get in/try to get in] at the front of your house/flat (or garage), at the back or
at the side?

1. Front
2. Back
3. Side
4. More than one approach

ENTDOOR [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a door?

NOTE: PATIO DOORS AND FRENCH WINDOWS ARE DOORS. BREAKING
WINDOW BESIDE DOOR TO OPEN IT COUNTS AS DOOR

1. Yes
2. No

HOWDOO2A-
HOWDOO2K [ASK IF ENTDOOR = YES]

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the door? INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO 2

1. (Tried to) push in past person who opened door
2. Door was not locked
3. They had key
4. (Tried to) force lock/break lock
5. (Tried to) break/cut out/remove panel of door or panel beside door
6. By false pretences
7. (Tried to) break/smash glass in door
8. (Tried to) kick/smash/ram whole door from frame
9. Other (SPECIFY)

THROWIND [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a window?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWWINDA-
HOWWINDF [ASK IF THROWIND = YES]

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the window? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Window was open/could be pushed open
2. (Tried to) force window lock/catch
3. (Tried to) break/cut out glass
4. Other (SPECIFY)
VICTIMISATION MODULE

OTHENTRY  [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]
L
Did they [get in/try to get in] by any other way, apart from through a door or a window? (e.g. skylight, roof space, cellar)

1. Yes
2. No

XOTHENT  [ASK IF OTHENTRY = YES]
L
Please describe how they tried to get in.
Text: Maximum 50 characters

5.8 WHAT RESPONDENT WAS DOING AT TIME OF THE INCIDENT

ATHOME  [WHERE1 =1-3 OR WHERE2 = 1]
L
Were you or anyone else at home at the time the incident happened?

1. Someone at home
2. No-one at home

WHATDO2  [ASK ALL]
L
What were you doing at the time it happened?

1. At work or working (not at home)
2. Travelling to/from work
3. At school/college
4. Travelling to/from school/college
5. Travelling to/from elsewhere
6. Shopping
7. On holiday/away for weekend
8. Travelling to/from an evening out
9. Other leisure activities away from home
10. Sleeping at home
11. At home (not sleeping or working)
12. Working at home
13. At someone else's house (e.g. parents, friends)
14. Other (SPECIFY)

5.9 DETAILS OF THE OFFENDERS

DESCROFF  [ASK IF V78 = NO OR V78 = DK/REF]
L
Can I check, are you able to say anything at all about the people who did it - how many there were, or whether they were male or female?

1. Yes
2. No
NUMOFF  [ASK IF V78 = YES OR DESCROFF = YES]
L
[You mentioned earlier that you might have some information about the offender(s).]
How many were there?

1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more

OFFSEX1  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]
L
Was the person who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

AGEOFF2  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]
L
How old was the person who did it? Would you say [he/she] was...READ OUT

1. a child aged under 10
2. a child aged between 10 and 15
3. aged between 16 and 24
4. aged between 25 and 39
5. or aged 40 or over?

DRINKIN1  [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]
L
As far as you know, at the time it happened was the person who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

DRUGINF1  [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]
L
And as far as you know, was the person under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

RACEOFF3  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]
L
As far as you know was the person who did it...READ OUT

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. Mixed ethnic group
6. Or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)
KNEWOFF1 [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]  
L  
Was [he/she] someone you/(the victim) knew before it happened or was [he/she] a stranger?  

1. Someone known  
2. Stranger  
3. Don’t Know  

SEENOFF1 [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 2 OR 3 OR DK/REF]  
L  
Had you/(the victim) seen [him/her] before?  

1. Yes  
2. No  

HOWKNOW1 [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]  
L  
How well did you/(the victim) know [him/her]? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know [him/her] well?  

1. Just by sight  
2. Just to speak to casually  
3. Known well  

OFFREL3 [KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]  
L  
What was [his/her] relationship to you/(the victim)?  
INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE  

1. Husband/ wife/ partner  
2. Son/daughter (in law)  
3. Other household member  
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend  
5. Former husband/wife/partner  
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend  
7. Other relative  
8. Workmate/colleague  
9. Client/members of public contacted through work  
10. Friend/acquaintance  
11. Neighbour  
12. Young person from local area  
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor  
14. (Ex) husband/(ex) wife/(ex) partner/(ex) boyfriend/(ex) girlfriend of someone else in household  
15. Other (SPECIFY)  

STGANG [ASK IF KNEWOFF =1 OR SEENOFF =1]  
L  
To the best of your knowledge, was the person who did it a member of a known street gang?  

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined as a group of people who can be identified by their gang name, the area or territory they operate in, and the code of rules they have. Gang members commit violent criminal and anti-social behaviour together.  

1. Yes  
2. No
Were the people who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. People of both sexes

How old were the people who did it? Would you say they were...

1. children aged under 10
2. children aged between 10 and 15
3. people aged between 16 and 24
4. people aged between 25 and 39
5. or people aged over 40?

As far as you know, at the time it happened were ANY of the people who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

And as far as you know, were any of the people under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

As far as you know were the people who did it...

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. Mixed ethnic group
6. or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

Were any of them people you/(the victim) knew before it happened or were they strangers?

1. All known
2. Some known, some not known
3. None known
4. Don't Know
VICTIMISATION MODULE

SEENOFF  [ASK IF KNEWOFF = 3 OR 4 OR DK/REF]
L
Had you/(the victim) seen any of them before?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWKNOWA-
HOWKNOWE  [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR SEENOFF=1]
L
How well did you/(the victim) know them? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know any of them well? CODE ALL THAT APPLY SET OF [3]

1. At least one known just by sight
2. At least one known to speak to casually
3. At least one known well

WELLKNOW  [ASK IF V78 = YES]
S
You mentioned earlier that (the victim/someone in the household) had some contact with, or knew something about the offenders. Can I just check, before the incident happened, were the offenders...READ OUT

1. Well known to you
2. Known by sight
3. Known just to speak to casually
4. or were they strangers?

OFFREL3A-
OFFREL3Q  [ASK IF (KNEWOFF= 1 OR 2) OR (SEENOFF = 1) OR WELLKNOW IN (1..3)]
SL
What was their relationship to you/(the victim)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex)Husband/(ex)wife/(ex)partner/(ex)boyfriend/(ex)girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)
To the best of your knowledge, were ANY of the people who did it members of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined as a group of people who can be identified by their gang name, the area or territory they operate in, and the code of rules they have. Gang members commit violent criminal and anti-social behaviour together.

1. Yes
2. No

Can I check, was anything at all stolen, even if you later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

[You mentioned earlier that property was stolen.] Who did the stolen property belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT
NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/ work
5. Friend
6. Other
Could you tell me what was actually stolen, even if you later got it back?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY         USE PAGE DOWN TO SEE FULL LIST

PROBE FULLY: Anything else?

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car music system, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter) (inc. foreign currency)
7. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
8. Jewellery/watches
9. Clothes
10. Documents (e.g. savings account book, cheque book, passport)
11. Mobile phone or smartphone (inc iPhone, Blackberry)
12. Camera (inc. video camera/camcorder)
13. Portable audio or video device (e.g. MP3 player, iPod, DVD player)
14. DVD players/recorders (inc. Blu-ray)
15. Television
16. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment (inc. other home audio equipment)
17. Laptops or other portable electronic devices (e.g. netbook, iPad, tablet, Kindle)
18. Computers and computer equipment (e.g. PC, Mac, printers, scanners)
19. Handheld games consoles (e.g. PSP, Nintendo DS)
20. Games consoles (e.g. Playstation 3, XBox 360, Nintendo Wii)
21. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs/computer games
22. House keys
23. Car keys
24. Tools
25. Bicycle
26. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
27. Bins (wheelie bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Children's toys
30. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
31. Food/drink/alcohol/cigarettes/groceries/shopping
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication
34. Furniture or white goods items
35. Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings
36. Books
37. Bicycle parts
38. Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)
39. Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)
40. Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)
41. Other (SPECIFY)
CARVANV  [ASK IF V72 = 1 OR WHAST7 = CAR/VAN]
L
ASK OR RECORD
Was the stolen vehicle a car or a light van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES ARE CODED AS CARS
1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

VEHAGE  [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

And approximately how old was the stolen vehicle?
1. Less than 1 year old
2. 1 year, but less than 5 years old
3. 5 years, but less than 10 years old
4. 10 or more years old

VEHOWN1  [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

Who did the stolen vehicle belong to?
1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN1  [ASK IF (V72 = 1 OR 3) OR (WHAST7 = CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

And was the stolen vehicle your household’s main vehicle, that is the one used most often?
1. Yes
2. No
VEHPAR4A - [ASK IF WHAT8 = VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC. CAR STEREO EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT)]

What parts, fittings or accessories were stolen from the vehicle? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: PERSONAL PROPERTY OR POSSESSIONS STOLEN FROM THE VEHICLE OR FROM THE BOOT OF THE VEHICLE SHOULD NOT BE CODED AS A VEHICLE PART

1. Speakers or music system, such as a CD or MP3 player or a radio
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Wheels (alloy/non-alloy)/tyres/spare wheels
5. Hub caps
6. Wheel trims/dust caps
7. Aerials
8. Number plates
9. Maker’s badge/car badge
10. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
11. Windscreen wipers
12. Lights/lamps/head lights
13. Other (SPECIFY)

BIKLOC - [ASK IF WHAT8 = BICYCLE]

Was the bicycle locked at the time it was stolen? By locked I mean it was secured by a chain, a cable, a shackle or D lock or something similar.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE BICYCLE WAS IN A LOCKED GARAGE, SHED OR SIMILAR PLACE AT THE TIME IT WAS STOLEN BUT WAS NOT ACTUALLY SECURED BY A BICYCLE LOCK OR CHAIN CODE ‘NO’ AT THIS QUESTION

1. Yes
2. No

YNBIKLCA - YNBIKLCK - [ASK IF BIKLOC = NO]

Was there a reason that the bicycle was not locked? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Do not own a lock (e.g. chain, cable, shackle, D lock etc)
2. In locked building, did not think lock was needed
3. Forgot to use lock
4. Nowhere to lock bike up
5. Safe area/no need to use lock
6. Too much trouble/inconvenient
7. Never thought about it/never got round to it
8. Was using/riding the bike at the time
9. Other (SPECIFY)
KEYSTOL  [ASK IF WHAST8 = CAR KEYS]

Did the offender(s) use the stolen car keys at any time to steal or attempt to steal any car belonging to you or someone else in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

FINSCAR  [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was any property taken from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

FOFFCAR  [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was any property taken OFF a car, van, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN2  [ASK IF FINSCAR = YES OR FOFFCAR = YES AND VEHOWN1 NE RESPONSE]

Who did the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN2  [ASK IF FINSCAR = YES OR FOFFCAR = YES AND VEHOWN1 NE RESPONSE]

And was the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] your household’s main vehicle, that is the one you used most often?

1. Yes
2. No
HOWBRC2A  HOWBRC2I  [ASK IF V72 = 1 OR WHAST8 = 1 OR FINSCAR = YES]

L

How did they get into the car/van?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO TWO

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Offender forced lock
4. Offender broke window
5. Offender used a key
6. Forced open/broke/bent/prised open doors
7. Other (SPECIFY)

HOLDSTOL  [ASK IF V71 = YES OR STOLITEM = YES]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, were you (was he/she), holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what was stolen, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

AWARE2  [ASK IF HOLDSTOL = YES]

SL

At the time it happened, did you know that something was being stolen from you or were you unaware of it?

1. Aware of the theft
2. Unaware of the theft

MOBWHST2  [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Earlier you said your mobile phone was stolen. Where was your phone stolen from?

1. From own home
2. From inside a car/van or other vehicle
3. From school/college/university
4. From place of work
5. On public transport
6. In some other public place (e.g. shop, hospital, etc)
7. In the street
8. In a bar/club/pub
9. Other (SPECIFY)
MOBCARR2  [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V7
Which of the circumstances on this card best describes how your phone was stolen?

1. While it was being used by someone (e.g. snatched from their hand)
2. While it was being carried by someone in their hand, but not being used
3. While it was on the person, and visible (e.g. on a belt or clip, in an open pocket, etc.)
4. While it was on the person, but not visible (e.g. in a bag/ briefcase being carried by the person, in an inside pocket, etc.)
5. While it was unattended, and visible (e.g. on a table, on a dashboard, in an open bag/ briefcase that was not being carried, etc.)
6. While it was unattended, and not visible (e.g. in a closed unattended bag/ briefcase, in an unattended coat, in a drawer, in the glove box of a car, etc.)
7. Some other way (SPECIFY)

MOBCOPK2  [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]
L
Was the theft reported to the police?

1. Yes
2. No

MOBPROV2  [ASK IF WHAST8 = MOBILE PHONE]
L
Was the theft reported to your network service provider?

IF NECESSARY: Your network service provider would be O2, Vodafone, Orange, T-Mobile, Virgin Mobile or Three(3) for example.

1. Yes
2. No

NOTE: Car security questions are asked a maximum of once across all victim forms

VCENTLO1  [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND L((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had AT THAT TIME.

Did it have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

VCARALOA1  [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND L((VEHOWN1 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No
VIMMOB1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they cannot be used.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB5 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VVTRACK1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VVETCH1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD1 [ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND
((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a music system, such as a CD or MP3 player or a radio?

1. Yes
2. No

VREMOVE1 [ASK IF VRCASCD1 = YES]

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit (for security purposes).

1. Yes
2. No
**VICTIMISATION MODULE**

**VSECPIN3**  
[ASK IF VRCASCD1 = YES]  

Did the music system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

INTERVIEWER: NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

**VSNAV1**  
[ASK IF ((V72 = 1) OR (WHAST8 = CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR = YES)) AND ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3))]

Did it have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

**VSNAVRM1**  
[ASK IF VSNAV1 = 1]

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

**VSNAVPN1**  
[ASK IF VSNAV1 = 1]

Did the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it would not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

**5.11 COSTS OF CRIME**

**VALVEH**  
[ASK IF (WHAST8 = 1 OR 2) OR (V72 = 1 OR 3)]

What would you estimate was the replacement value of the vehicle that was stolen or taken without permission?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0.....99997

**OTHVALVH**  
[ASK IF (WHAST7 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)]

Apart from the cost of the vehicle and any fixtures and fittings, what was the value of other property taken at the same time, including the value of any items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997
TOTVALUE  [ASK IF (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (WHAST8 NE 1 OR 2)]

L

(Including cash) what would you estimate was the total replacement value of what was stolen, including the value of any items that you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0..99997

VEHFOUND  [ASK IF WHAST8 = 1 OR 2]

L

Did you get the vehicle back?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHDAM2  [ASK IF VEHFOUND = YES]

L

Was the vehicle damaged in any way?

1. Yes - write off/beyond repair
2. Yes - some damage
3. No - no damage

VPROPREC  [ASK IF (WHAST8 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) OR (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41))]

L

[Apart from the stolen vehicle did/Did you get any of the stolen money or property back?]

NOTE: EXCLUDE ANY INSURANCE PAYMENTS

1. Yes - all
2. Yes - some
3. No - none/Not yet

VALOTH  [ASK IF (WHAST8 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (VPROPREC=1 OR 2) AND (VEHFOUND=YES)]

L

Apart from the cost of the vehicle, what would you estimate was the total value of the other items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997

VALPRREC  [ASK IF ((WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (WHAST8 NE 1 OR 2) AND (VPROPREC = 1 OR 2)) OR ((WHAST8 = 1 OR 2) AND (WHAST8 IN ANY OF (3..41)) AND (VEHFOUND= 2 OR DK) AND (VPROPREC=1 OR 2))]

L

What would you estimate was the total replacement value of the items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0..99997
5.12 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

**DEFAPROP**  [ASK IF V77 = NO OR V77 = DK/REF]

SL
Can I just check, did the person/ the people who did it damage, deface or mess up anything that belonged to you or to anyone else in your household (including any damage which may have been done getting in or out)?

1. Yes
2. No

**DAMDELIB**  [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]

SL
[You mentioned earlier that property was damaged.] Do you think that the damage was done deliberately?

1. Yes
2. No

**BELONGDA-**
**BELONGDH**  [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]

SL
Who did this damaged property belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other

**WHATDAMA-**
**WHATDAMI**  [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]

SL
What did they damage?  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/scooter/moped
3. Property inside the home or flat
4. Outside of home or flat (e.g. doors, windows, walls)
5. Fences, walls, gates or items in the garden
6. Garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse
7. Other items
DAMVEHADAMVEHL [ASK IF WHATDAM = 1 OR 2]
SL
What damage did they do to the vehicle? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broken side window
2. Smashed windscreen
3. Damage to door lock/steering lock
4. Other damage to door/bodywork
5. Slashed tyres
6. Let down tyres
7. Damaged wing mirrors
8. Scratched bodywork
9. Burnt out/fire damage
10. Something else

ENTERCAR [ASK IF WHATDAM = 1]
SL
Was any of the damage to the car or van done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry to the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

DAMHOMADAMHOMJ [ASK IF WHATDAM = 3 OR 4]
SL
What damage did they do to your house or flat either inside or outside? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged furniture/furnishings
7. Fire damage
8. Other

ENTERHOM [ASK IF WHATDAM = 3 OR 4]
SL
Was any of the damage to your house or flat done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

DAMWALLADAMWALLF [ASK IF WHATDAM = 5]
SL
What damage did they do to the fences, walls, gates or other items in your garden? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Graffiti
2. Broke or smashed fence/wall/gate/other items
3. Fire damage
4. Other

16/08/2012
What damage did they do to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged items inside
7. Fire damage
8. Other

Was any of the damage to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, was there deliberate damage by fire?

1. Yes
2. No

(Excluding any costs you have already mentioned,) what was the total value of the damage done?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £s ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENTS DID NOT ACTUALLY GET THE DAMAGE REPAIRED, PLEASE ASK HOW MUCH THEY ESTIMATE THE TOTAL DAMAGE WOULD HAVE COST TO REPAIR

0..99997

Would you say the total value of the damage was ...READ OUT

1. £20 or under
2. or over £20?
5.13 ATTEMPTED THEFT

TRYSTOTH  [ASK IF V75 = NO OR V75 = DK/REF]
SL

[Apart from what was actually stolen] Can I just check, to the best of your knowledge, did the people who did it TRY to steal anything [else] that belonged to you or any other member of your household?

1. Yes
2. No

BELONGAA-
BELONGAH  [ASK IF V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES]
SL

[You mentioned earlier that the people tried to steal something.] Who did the property that the person tried to steal belong to?  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other
What did they try to steal?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY  USE PAGE DOWN TO SEE FULL LIST

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car music system, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter) (inc. foreign currency)
7. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
8. Jewellery/watches
9. Clothes
10. Documents (e.g. savings account book, cheque book, passport)
11. Mobile phone or smartphone (inc iPhone, Blackberry)
12. Camera (inc. video camera/camcorder)
13. Portable audio or video device (e.g. MP3 player, iPod, DVD player)
14. DVD players/recorders (inc. Blu-ray)
15. Television
16. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment (inc. other home audio equipment)
17. Laptops or other portable electronic devices (e.g. netbook, iPad, tablet, Kindle)
18. Computers and computer equipment (e.g. PC, Mac, printers, scanners)
19. Handheld games consoles (e.g. PSP, Nintendo DS)
20. Games consoles (e.g. Playstation 3, XBox 360, Nintendo Wii)
21. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs/computer games
22. House keys
23. Car keys
24. Tools
25. Bicycle
26. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
27. Bins (wheeie bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Children’s toys
30. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
31. Food/drink/alcohol/cigarettes/groceries/shopping
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication
34. Furniture or white goods items
35. Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings
36. Books
37. Bicycle parts
38. Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)
39. Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)
40. Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)
41. Other (SPECIFY)
VTRPAR4A- [ASK IF WHTRS8= VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC. CAR STEROE EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION SYSTEM)]

What parts, fittings or accessories did they try to steal? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Speakers or music system, such as a CD or MP3 player or a radio
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Wheels (alloy/non-alloy)/tyres/spare wheels
5. Hub caps
6. Wheel trims/dust caps
7. Aerials
8. Number plates
9. Maker’s badge/car badge
10. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
11. Windscreen wipers
12. Lights/lamps/head lights
13. Other (SPECIFY)

VEHOWN3 [ASK IF WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN]

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN3 [ASK IF WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN]

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal your household’s main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

INVEH [ASK IF (V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES) AND (WHTRS8 IN ANY OF 2..41)]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, did they try to steal any property from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

OFFVEH [ASK IF (V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES) AND (WHTRS8 IN ANY OF 2..41)]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, did they try to steal this property OFF a car, van, motorcycle, moped, or scooter?

1. Yes
2. No
VEHOWN4  [ASK IF INVEH = 1 OR OFFVEH = 1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE]

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN4  [ASK IF INVEH = 1 OR OFFVEH = 1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE]

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] your household’s main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

HTRYCA3  [ASK IF (WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)]

How did they try to get into the [car/van]?

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Tried to force lock
4. Broke/smashed/forced (or tried to) window of car
5. Used a key
6. Tried to force open/bend/break/prise open doors (inc. sunroof)
7. Other (SPECIFY)

TRYSTPER  [ASK IF (V75 = YES) OR (TRYSTOTH = YES)]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
[You mentioned earlier that there was an attempt to steal something.] Can I just check, were you (was he/she) holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what they tried to steal, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

NOTE: Car security questions are asked a maximum of once across all victim forms

VCENTLO2  [ASK IF ((WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had at the time of the incident

Did the vehicle have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No
VCARALA2  
ASK IF ((WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))

(At the time of the incident) Did the vehicle have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB3  
ASK IF ((WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they cannot be used.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

VIMMOB6  
ASK IF ((WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VVTRACK2  
ASK IF ((WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VVETCH2  
ASK IF ((WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))

(At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD2  
ASK IF ((WHTRS8 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN L (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a music system, such as a CD or MP3 player or a radio?

1. Yes
2. No
VICTIMISATION MODULE

VREMOVE2  [ASK IF VRCASCD2 = YES]

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit (for security purposes).

1. Yes
2. No

VSECPIN4  [ASK IF VRCASCD2 = YES]

Did the music system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

5.14 USE OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE

OTHOFRE  [ASK ALL]

Apart from the offenders, would you say you or anyone else were responsible in any way for what happened, because of something you or they did or forgot to do?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE OFFENDER(S) WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR WHAT HAPPENED YOU SHOULD CODE 1 AT THIS QUESTION

1. No - no-one
2. Respondent
3. Other household member
4. Respondent AND other household member
5. Someone else

WHYRES3A-WHYRES3M  [ASK IF OTHOFRE IN (2..5)]

How [were you/was somebody else in your household/were you AND somebody else in your household/was someone else APART FROM THE OFFENDER] responsible in some way for what happened? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FULLY: In any other way?

1. Provoked offender
2. Failed to lock or bolt door, window, etc.
3. Failed to close/ left open door, window, etc.
4. Failed to set burglar alarm
5. Failed to lock away (e.g. didn't put in safe)
6. Failed to put away (e.g. left open/visible)
7. Was under the influence of alcohol
8. Too trustworthy
9. General lack of security measures
10. General carelessness/negligence on part of respondent
11. Other (SPECIFY)
VICTIMISATION MODULE

AWARE  [ASK ALL]
SL
At the time the incident happened, were you or anyone else aware of what was happening?

1. Yes
2. No

WHOAW2AA–   [ASK IF AWARE = YES]
WHOAW2AG  [ASK IF AWARE = YES]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V8
Looking at this card who was aware of what was happening? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I was aware of what was happening
2. Another household member
3. Another person outside my household who is well known to me (e.g. colleague, companion, friend)
4. Another person outside my household who is known to me casually (e.g. by sight or just to speak to)
5. Strangers or bystanders

BYSTAND  [ASK IF WHOAW2A IN (2..5)]
L
And at the time the incident happened, was anyone (NOT including the victim) encouraging or provoking the offender(s) in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

ACCOMP  [ASK IF AWARE = YES]
L
At the time the incident happened were you on your own or were you with other people you knew?

1. On my own
2. With one other person I knew
3. With two or more people I knew

WEAPON  [ASK IF V78 = YES OR DESCROFF = YES]
L
Did the person/any of the people who did it have a weapon or something they used or threatened to use as a weapon?

1. Yes
2. No
VICTIMISATION MODULE

WHWEA4A–WHWEA4P  [ASK IF WEAPON = YES]

What was the weapon? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Bottle
2. Drinking glass
3. Knife
4. Screwdriver/stabbing implement
5. Stick/club/hitting implement
6. Pistol or handgun
7. Shotgun or rifle
8. Airgun/air rifle
9. Gun - can't say what sort
10. Syringe
11. Stones/bricks/concrete
12. Axes/swords/cleavers
13. Dogs
14. Other (SPECIFY)

USEFORCE  [ASK IF V710 = NO OR V710 = DK/REF]

WHITE SHOW CARD V9
Can I check, did the person/any of the people who did it actually use force or violence on [you/anyone] in any of the ways listed on this card, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

FORCWH2A–FORCWH2G  [ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES]

[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was used.] Who did they use force or violence against? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: force or violence used but not against a person
WHATFO3A - [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT ON LONG VICTIM FORM OR (V710 =YES) ON SHORT VICTIM FORM]

SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V9

[IF SHORT FORM: You mentioned earlier that force or violence was used.] In what way did they use force or violence on you? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Grabbed or pulled my bag, etc.
2. Grabbed or pushed me
3. Punched or slapped me
4. Kicked me
5. Hit me with a weapon
6. Raped me
7. Attempted to rape me
8. Sexually assaulted me
9. Verbal abuse
10. Biting
11. Spitting
12. (Attempted to) strangle/choke
13. Pulled hair
14. Scratching
15. Head butting
16. Pushed/held down/physically blocked
17. Used a weapon
18. Attempted or threatened to use a weapon
19. (Attempted to) use a vehicle in a forceful/violent manner
20. Threw something at me
21. Other (SPECIFY)

FORCEU - [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT]

L

Did you use force on the person/any of the people who used force against you, for example to defend yourself?

1. Yes
2. No

FORCEF - [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]

L

Which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened? Did....READ OUT

1. You use force first
2. or did they use force first?

FORCED - [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]

L

And which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened? Did...READ OUT

1. You use just enough force to defend yourself
2. or did you use more force than was needed to defend yourself?
VICTIMISATION MODULE

INJURY1  [ASK IF (USEFORCE = YES) OR (V710 = YES)]
SL
Were YOU bruised, scratched, cut or injured in any way?
1. Yes
2. No

WHINJU4A-
WHINJU4R  [ASK IF INJURY1 = YES]
SL
What sort of injuries did you receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Cuts
5. Puncture or stab wounds
6. Broken/cracked/fractured bones
7. Nose bleed
8. Broken nose
9. Broken/lost teeth
10. Chipped teeth
11. Dislocation of joints
12. Concussion or loss of consciousness
13. Facial/head injuries (no mention of bruising)
14. Internal injuries (e.g. internal bleeding, damage to internal organs)
15. Eye/facial injuries caused by acid, paint, sand, etc. thrown in face
16. Other (SPECIFY)

THREAVIO  [ASK IF (V711 = 2 OR V711= DK/REF) AND (USEFORCE= NO OR
SL  USEFORCE= DK/REF) AND (V710 = NO OR V710 = DK/REF)]
Did the person/ the people who did it THREATEN to use force or violence on you or
anyone else or harm you in any (other) way?
1. Yes
2. No

WHOHARA-
WHOHARF  [ASK IF THREAVIO = YES OR V711 = YES]
SL
[You mentioned earlier that the offender threatened someone.] Who did they say that
they might harm? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household
What did they threaten to do to you? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Punch/slap/kick/beat up
2. Hit with a weapon/use something as weapon
3. Sexual assault/rape
4. Kill
5. Damage property (e.g. car, house)
6. Set fire to property (e.g. car, house)
7. General abusive/threatening/intimidating behaviour
8. Threat made to harm someone else (e.g. child, pet)
9. Direct threat of physical violence or injury (e.g. break legs)
10. Non-specific threat that implied physical harm
11. Threat to use a gun or knife
12. Threat to use a vehicle as a weapon
13. Other (SPECIFY)

Can I just check, as a result of what happened did YOU have medical attention from any of the people on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A trained first aider/St John's Ambulance
2. A paramedic
3. A nurse
4. A doctor
5. A dentist
6. No medical attention

As a result of what happened did YOU visit an Accident and Emergency department within 24 hours of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

Did you need to stay in hospital for one or more night?

1. Yes
2. No

How many nights did you stay in hospital?

1. 1 night
2. 2-3 nights
3. 4-6 nights
4. 7 nights or more
LTPIMPA-
LTPIMPH  [ASK ALL]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V11
Looking at this card did you experience any long-term health problems as a result of the incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Stress-related illness/condition
2. Tiredness/fatigue
3. Constant/intermittent pain as a result of an injury sustained in the incident
4. Other (SPECIFY)
5. Didn’t experience any long-term physical health problems
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Too early to say

ALCCHEB  [ASK IF V710 = YES OR USEFORCE = YES OR V711 = YES OR L THREAVIO = YES AND WHYRES3 NE 7 (MENTION OF ALCOHOL)]

Had you personally had any alcohol immediately before the incident took place?

1. Yes
2. No

ALCCHE2  [ASK IF ALCCHEB = YES]
L
Were you under the influence of alcohol at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

EMOTREAC  [ASK ALL]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V12
Many people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are victims of crime. Looking at this card did you PERSONALLY have any of these reactions after the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

WHEMOTA–
WHEMOTL  [ASK IF EMOTREAC = YES]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V12
Which of these reactions did you PERSONALLY have? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depression
5. Anxiety/panic attacks
6. Loss of confidence/feeling vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/tears
9. Annoyance
10. Other (SPECIFY)
HOWAFF1 [ASK IF EMOTREAC = YES]

Overall, how much were you affected? Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

IMPACTA-
IMPACTI [ASK ALL]

WHITE SHOW CARD V13
Looking at this card what, if any, of these things happened to you as a result of this incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Financial loss
2. Time off work
3. Loss of employment
4. Relationship breakdown
5. Avoided social situations
6. Other (SPECIFY)
7. No impact

FINIMP [ASK IF IMPACT1 = 1]

How much money would you estimate you/your household lost overall as a result of the incident, excluding costs that were met by insurance?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE: LOST EARNINGS, COSTS TO REPLACE STOLEN/DAMAGED ITEMS, LEGAL COSTS, HEALTH CARE COSTS ETC.

1. £10 or under
2. Between £11 and £50
3. Between £51 and £100
4. Between £101 and £500
5. More than £500

TIMIMP [ASK IF IMPACT1 = 2]

How much time did you take off work as a result of the incident?

1. One day or less
2. Less than a week
3. Between a week and two weeks
4. Between two weeks and a month
5. More than a month
5.15 CONTACT WITH THE POLICE ABOUT THE INCIDENT

COPSKNOW  [ASK ALL]
SL
Did the police come to know about the matter?
1. Yes
2. No

HOWCOPK  [ASK IF COPSKNOW =YES]
L
How did they come to know about it?
1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by another person in respondent's household
3. Police told by another person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out by another way

HOWCTOL6  [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]
L
How were the police first told about the matter?
1. 999 call
2. 101 call (the single non-emergency number)
3. Phone call to local police station
4. Approached/stopped an officer
5. Called in at the police station
6. Via e-mail/on-line
7. Other (SPECIFY)

CRIMEREF  [ASK IF COPSKNOW =YES]
SL
Did the police give you [he/she] a crime reference number for this matter?

INTERVIEWER: if respondent unsure, explain that crime reference numbers are typically issued over the phone, or through a letter, and should be received within several days of being reported to police.

INTERVIEWER: if respondent leaves to find a letter or record of the number, discourage them from doing so – only interested in whether one was received, no details are required
1. Yes
2. No
3. Can’t remember

COPRACE  [ASK IF (RACEMOT = YES OR RACEPOSS = YES) AND COPSKNOW = YES]
L
Did you tell the police that the incident was racially motivated?
1. Yes
2. No
**VICTIMISATION MODULE**

**CPASKRAC** [ASK IF COPRACE = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

**COPREL** [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = RELIGION OR HATEPS3 = RELIGION) AND COPSKNOW =YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

**CPASKREL** [ASK IF COPREL = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

**COPHAT1** [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR HATEPS3 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION ) AND COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude to your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

**CPASKHA1** [ASK IF COPHAT1 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by offender’s attitude to your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

**COPHAT2** [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = AGE OR HATEPS3 = AGE) AND COPSKNOW =YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude to your age?

1. Yes
2. No

**CPASKHA2** [ASK IF COPHAT2 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude to your age?

1. Yes
2. No
COPHAT4  [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = SEX OR HATEPS3 = SEX) AND COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude to your sex?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA4  [ASK IF COPHAT4 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude to your sex?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT3  [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = DISABILITY OR HATEPS3 = DISABILITY) AND COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude to any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA3  [ASK IF COPHAT3 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude to any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT5  [ASK IF (HATEMT3 = GENDER IDENTITY OR HATEPS3 = GENDER IDENTITY) AND COPSKNOW = YES]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your gender identity (transgender)?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA5  [ASK IF COPHAT5 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your gender identity (transgender)?

1. Yes
2. No

VPLEDG5  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

Do you think the police treated you fairly?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all
VPLEDG6  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L
Did the police treat you with respect?
1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

SATPOL  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L
Overall, were you/(the victim) satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?
1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

FINDOFF  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L
Did the police find out or know who did it?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
4. Don't Know

CHRGTYP2  [IF FINDOFF = YES]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V14
What action, if any, did the police take against the person who did it?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE OFFENDER(S) WAS ARRESTED ASK THEM TO LOOK AT THE CARD AND TELL YOU IF THEY KNOW WHAT HAPPENED AS A RESULT OF THE POLICE ARRESTING THE OFFENDER(S)
1. Charged them
2. Gave them a caution
3. Gave them a fine (or Penalty Notice for Disorder)
4. Made them do something to make amends for the matter (e.g. apologise to the victim or do voluntary work in the community)
5. Some other action (SPECIFY)
6. No action (yet) taken against the offender
7. Don't know

HOWCHG3  [ASK IF CHRGTYP2 IN (1..6)]
L
How did you (or someone in the household) find out what action the police took?
1. Told by police
2. Told by Witness Care Officer
3. Told by Victim Support
4. Told by Crown Prosecution Service (CPS)
5. Told by someone else
CHRGSAT  [ASK IF CHRGTYP2 IN (1..6)]
L
Overall, were you (the victim/the household) satisfied or dissatisfied with the action the police took?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

OFFCOURT  [ASK IF CHRGTYP2 IN (1..6)]
L
Did the offender go to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

ATTCOURT  [ASK IF OFFCOURT = YES]
L
Did you attend court or give evidence in court in relation to this case? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Yes, attended court only
2. Yes, attended court and gave evidence
3. No, did not attend court
4. Not yet

CJSCONTA-
CJSCONTI  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V15
Apart from the police which, if any, of the agencies on this card did you or someone in your household have contact with in relation to this incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Witness Care Unit
2. Crown Prosecution Service
3. Magistrates'/Crown/Juvenile Court
4. Probation Service
5. Youth Offending Team
6. None of these
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Had contact but not sure with which agency

CJSINF1  [ASK IF CJSCONT IN (1..5) OR 7]
L
Do you think they treated you fairly?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

16/08/2012
CJSINF2  [ASK IF CJSCONT IN (1..5) OR 7]
L
Did they treat you with respect?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CJSINF3  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L
How well did the police [and other criminal justice agencies] keep you informed about progress in the case?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well
5. Not necessary to keep me informed

CONTVS  [ASK ALL]
L
Victim Support is an organisation that has staff and volunteers trained to offer information, practical help and emotional support to the victims of crime. Thinking about the incident we have been discussing, did you or anyone else in the household have any type of contact with Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

TYCONVSA-
TYCONVSF  [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]
L
What type of contact did you have with Victim Support? Did you…. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Receive a leaflet or letter
2. Receive a phone call
3. Have face-to-face contact
4. or have some other type of contact?

VSSAT  [ASK IF CONTVS = YES]
L
Overall, were you (the victim/the household) satisfied or dissatisfied with the contact you had with Victim Support?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied? IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say
Victims are sometimes offered the chance, by the police or other criminal justice agencies, to meet the offender(s) in the presence of someone else to ask the offender(s) why they committed the offence and to say how it made them feel.

**RESTOR1**  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES AND FINDOFF = YES]

Were you offered such a meeting after this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

**RESTOR2**  [ASK IF RESTOR1 = YES]

Did you accept this offer of a meeting?

1. Yes
2. No

**RESTSAT**  [ASK IF RESTOR2 = YES]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the meeting you had with the offender?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied? IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

**RESTOR3**  [ASK IF (COPSKNOW = NO OR DK) OR (COPSKNOW = YES AND FINDOFF = NO OR NOT YET OR DK)) OR (RESTOR1= NO OR DK)]

If you had been offered the chance for such a meeting would you have accepted?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
This card lists some of the types of information, advice or support that people sometimes need after being the victim of a crime. What types of information, advice or support, if any, did you (or anyone else in your household) RECEIVE following the incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Did not receive any information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help related to the case going through the Criminal Justice System (e.g. attending court, giving evidence, etc.)
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

Even though you didn’t receive any information, advice or support following the incident, would you have LIKED to receive any of the things listed on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Would not have liked to receive any (more) information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help related to the case going through the Criminal Justice System (e.g. attending court, giving evidence, etc.)
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)
Apart from what you have already mentioned, would you have LIKED to receive any other types of information, advice or support?

1. A. Would not have liked to receive any (more) information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help related to the case going through the Criminal Justice System (e.g. attending court, giving evidence, etc.)
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

{Show only codes NOT mentioned at VSREC – except code 11 always appears}

Thinking about the [code from VSREC] you received which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates’/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend, relative, neighbour or work colleague
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

{THIS QUESTION IS ASKED FOR EVERY CODE MENTIONED AT VSREC UP TO MAXIMUM OF NINE LOOPS}

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support
6. Too early to say

{THIS QUESTION IS ASKED FOR EVERY CODE MENTIONED AT VSREC UP TO MAXIMUM OF NINE LOOPS}
I would now like to ask you how serious a crime you personally think this was. On a scale of 1 to 20 with 1 being a very minor crime like theft of milk bottles from a doorstep, to 20 being the most serious crime of murder.

How would you rate this crime on the scale from 1 to 20?

1..20

Did you think that what happened was...READ OUT

1. A crime
2. wrong, but not a crime
3. or just something that happens?

INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT AS:
[answer from DESCRINC].

INTERVIEWER – BELOW IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION COLLECTED IN THIS VICTIM FORM. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND IS CONSISTENT WITH THE DESCRIPTION.

IF THERE IS ANYTHING YOU NEED TO ADD, CORRECT OR CLARIFY DO THIS AT THE NEXT QUESTION. YOU SHOULD NOT GO BACK AND AMEND ANYTHING.

YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT:

[(NOTHING/SOMETHING) WAS STOLEN]  (taken from V71)
[(LIST OF WHAT WAS STOLEN, IF ANYTHING)] (taken from V72)
[(AN/ NO) ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL SOMETHING (ELSE)]
[(SOMETHING/NOTHING) WAS DAMAGED]
[VICTIM HAD (NO) CONTACT/INFORMATION ABOUT THE OFFENDER(s)]
[FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS (NOT) USED]
[THE OFFENDER(s) (DID NOT THREATEN ANYONE/THREATENED SOMEONE)]
[THERE WAS (NO/A) SEXUAL ELEMENT TO THE OFFENCE]

Is there anything you would like to add or clarify?

1. Yes
2. No

PLEASE TYPE IN ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION HERE.

Text: Maximum 100 characters
6. PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about the effectiveness of the Criminal Justice System. This includes the police, the Crown Prosecution Service (CPS), the courts, prisons, and the probation service.

I’m going to ask you how you think each of these organisations is performing across the country as a whole. You don’t need to have had contact with any of them to answer the questions. I’m just interested in your general opinion.

CJSPOLB [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

Firstly, I’d like you to think about the role of the police. The police are responsible for keeping the public safe by preventing crime and catching criminals.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the police are effective at catching criminals?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

CJSCPSB [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The Crown Prosecution Service is responsible for deciding when a case should be brought to court and then prosecuting the defendants.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the Crown Prosecution Service is effective at prosecuting people accused of committing a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

CJSCRT2A [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

Now moving on to thinking about courts. This includes the Crown Courts, Magistrates Courts and Juvenile Courts, as well as the judges and magistrates who are involved in the court proceedings.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the Courts are effective at dealing with cases promptly?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know
CJSCRT2B  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the Courts are effective at giving punishments which fit the crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

CJSPS1B  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The prison service protects the public by keeping convicted offenders in custody, ensuring they are punished and rehabilitating them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that prisons are effective at punishing offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

CJSPS2B  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that prisons are effective at rehabilitating offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

CJSPRB  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

The probation service aims to protect the public by rehabilitating offenders given community sentences and those released from prison, and ensuring they obey any restrictions placed on them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the probation service is effective at preventing criminals from re-offending?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know
CJSOVB1 \[ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS\]

GREY SHOW CARD J1
Thinking about all of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is effective?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

+DISPLAY \[ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS\]

The Criminal Justice System deals with a variety of people in different circumstances such as victims and witnesses of a crime as well as those who are accused or convicted of committing a crime.

FAIRATT1-FAIRATT7 \[ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS\]

GREY SHOW CARD J2
Thinking about the Criminal Justice System as a whole, please choose an answer from the card to say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

(How much would you agree or disagree that…….?)

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don’t know

\{ATTITUDE STATEMENTS\}

The Criminal Justice System gives victims and witnesses the support they need. \(\text{FAIRATT1}\)
The Criminal Justice System treats those who have been accused of a crime as ‘innocent until proven guilty’ \(\text{FAIRATT2}\)
The Criminal Justice System takes into account the views of victims and witnesses \(\text{FAIRATT3}\)
When handing out sentences the Criminal Justice System takes into account the circumstances surrounding the crime \(\text{FAIRATT4}\)
The Criminal Justice System is too soft on those accused of committing a crime \(\text{FAIRATT5}\)
The Criminal Justice System achieves the correct balance between the rights of the offender and the rights of the victim \(\text{FAIRATT6}\)
The Criminal Justice System discriminates against particular groups or individuals \(\text{FAIRATT7}\)
FAIROVA1 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J3
Thinking about ALL of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is fair?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I’d now like to ask you what you think about the POLICE IN THIS AREA. You don’t need to have actually had contact with the police to answer these questions, we are just interested in your general opinion about the police in this area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: By local area I mean within a 15 minute walk from here

RATPOL2 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J4
Taking everything into account, how good a job do you think the police IN THIS AREA are doing?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor
POLATT1- [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J5
Choosing an answer from this card, please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about the police in your local area. So…

(How much would you agree or disagree that…)

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: YOU DO NOT NEED TO HAVE HAD CONTACT WITH THE POLICE, WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR OPINION BASED UPON WHAT YOU DO KNOW.

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree or disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

(ATTITUDE STATEMENTS)

They (the police in this area) can be relied on to be there when you need them (POLATT1)
They (the police in this area) would treat you with respect if you had contact with them for any reason (POLATT2)
The police in this area treat everyone fairly regardless of who they are (POLATT3)
They (the police in this area) understand the issues that affect this community (POLATT5)
They (the police in this area) are dealing with the things that matter to people in this community (POLATT6)
Taking everything into account I have confidence in the police in this area (POLATT7)

COMMATT2 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J5
It is the responsibility of the police and local council working in partnership to deal with anti-social behaviour and crime in your local area.

Still looking at this card please say how much you agree or disagree that the police and local council are dealing with the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area.

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree or disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree
PCC01 [ASK ALL]

From November 2012, Police and Crime Commissioners will be elected by the public and will be responsible for overseeing police forces.

Before this interview were you aware of the Government’s plans to introduce elected Police and Crime Commissioners to oversee police forces in this way?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know

AIMPRI3 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J6
Which one of these do you think should be the highest priority for the Criminal Justice System as a whole, that is, the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prison and probation services? CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. Meeting the needs of victims of crime
2. B. Respecting the rights of people accused of committing a crime and treating them fairly
3. C. Dealing with cases promptly and efficiently
4. D. Reducing crime
5. E. Dealing with young people accused of crime
6. F. Reducing worry about crime
7. G. Punishing offenders
8. H. Something else (SPECIFY)

AIMPRI4 [ASK IF AIMPRI IN (1..8)]

GREY SHOW CARD J6
And which one of these do you think should be the SECOND highest priority for the Criminal Justice System as a whole? CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. Meeting the needs of victims of crime
2. B. Respecting the rights of people accused of committing a crime and treating them fairly
3. C. Dealing with cases promptly and efficiently
4. D. Reducing crime
5. E. Dealing with young people accused of crime
6. F. Reducing worry about crime
7. G. Punishing offenders
8. H. Something else (SPECIFY)

{DO NOT SHOW CODE MENTIONED AT AIMPRI3}
7. EXPERIENCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

7.1 WITNESSING CRIME SECTION

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about things that you may have seen happening in the last 12 months.

SECR12MA- SECR12MI [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J7
Looking at this card in the last 12 months have you seen any of these things actually happening? [Please don’t include any incidents that you have already told me about where you were the victim.]

1. A. Someone vandalising property or a vehicle
2. B. Someone stealing a vehicle or something from a vehicle
3. C. Threatening or violent behaviour including fights
4. D. Someone being mugged or robbed
5. E. Someone breaking into or attempting to break into a property
6. F. Someone shoplifting
7. G. None of these

SECR12L [ASK IF SECR12M IN (1..6) AND MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

GREY SHOW CARD J7
And of the things you mentioned seeing in the last 12 months, which did you see MOST RECENTLY?

1. A. Someone vandalising property or a vehicle
2. B. Someone stealing a vehicle or something from a vehicle
3. C. Threatening or violent behaviour including fights
4. D. Someone being mugged or robbed
5. E. Someone breaking into or attempting to break into a property
6. F. Someone shoplifting
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Can’t remember

{SHOW ONLY OPTIONS MENTIONED AT SECR12M}

WITRPT1 [ASK IF SECR12M IN (1..6)]

[Thinking only about what you saw most recently] Did you contact the police about what you saw?

1. Yes
2. No
[ASK IF SECRI12M IN (1..6) AND WITRPT1= NO OR DK/REF]

[Although you did not contact the police/And] did the police contact you about what you saw?

1. Yes
2. No

[ASK IF WITRPT1 = NO]

Why did you not contact the police about what you saw?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Any other reason?

1. Police contacted me/already knew/were present at scene
2. Didn’t want to get involved/nome of my business
3. Dealt with matter myself/ourselves/within family
4. Third party already dealing with it
5. Previous specific bad experience of the police/other authorities
6. General dislike/fear of police/other authorities
7. Fear of reprisal by offenders/make matters worse
8. Police/other authorities could have done nothing/would not have bothered/not been interested
9. Inconvenient/too much trouble
10. Too trivial/not worth reporting
11. Did not know how/who to contact
12. Just something that happens/just accept it
13. Doesn’t affect me personally/directly/don’t want to get involved
14. Waste of time/would make no difference/would be no point
15. Told someone else
16. Other (SPECIFY)

[ASK IF WITRPT1 = YES OR WITRPT1A = YES]

Were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied
    IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say
GREY SHOW CARD J8

[Still thinking only about what you saw most recently] Apart from the police, which, if any, of the agencies on this card did you have contact with in relation to this incident?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Witness Care Unit
2. Crown Prosecution Service
3. Magistrates'/Crown/Juvenile Court
4. Probation Service
5. Youth Offending Team
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Had contact but not sure with which agency
7. None of these

How well did the police [and other criminal justice agencies] keep you informed of progress in the case?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well
5. Not necessary to keep me informed

Did you give evidence in court in relation to this incident?

INTERVIEWER: Include evidence given to court via videolink

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

[Still thinking about what you saw most recently] Did you experience any harassment or intimidation after the incident from the person or people involved, or their family or friends? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Yes, from the person or people involved
2. Yes, from their friends or family
3. Yes, from others
4. No

Did you report this harassment or intimidation to the police?

1. Yes
2. No
HARRPTA-
HARRPTQ [IF WRPHAVA1 = NO]

Why did you not contact the police about being harassed or intimidated?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Private / personal / family matter
2. Dealt with matter myself/ourselves
3. Dislike/fear of police/other authorities
4. Fear of reprisal by offenders/make matters worse
5. Police/other authorities could have done nothing
6. Police/other authorities would not have bothered/not been interested
7. Inconvenient/too much trouble
8. Too trivial/not worth reporting
9. Previous bad experience of the police/other authorities
10. Did not know who to contact
11. Just something that happens/just accept it
12. Doesn’t affect me personally/directly/don’t want to get involved
13. Problem is already known about/being dealt with/been reported by other people
14. Waste of time/would make no difference/would be no point
15. Other (SPECIFY)

7.2 COURT EXPERIENCE SECTION

CRTTYPAG [ASK ALL]

Have you been involved in a court case in the last two years? This might have been in the criminal court, the civil court or the family court? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Criminal court (Magistrates’ or Crown Court)
2. Civil court
3. Family court
4. Have been in court in last two years but not sure which type
5. Have not been in court in last two years

FAMCRTYAH [ASK IF CRTTYP = 3]

GREY SHOW CARD J9
[Thinking of when you were involved in a family court case] What did the case involve? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. To agree who a child/children would live with following a separation
2. To agree how often a child/children would have contact with each parent following a separation
3. Care proceedings for children (involving social services or Local authorities)
4. Divorce
5. Financial arrangements following a separation
6. Other
EXPERIENCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

INCRTA-
INCRTO   [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J10
Looking at this card have you been in a court in the last two years in any of the following ways? Please include anything you have already told me about. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: This means all types of court including the criminal, civil and family courts

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS THE VICTIM AND GAVE EVIDENCE IN RELATION TO THE SAME INCIDENT, CODE THEM ONLY AS A VICTIM FOR THAT INCIDENT.

1. Victim
2. Witness
3. Defendant
4. Juror
5. Claimant in a case
6. Applicant (FAMILY COURT ONLY)
7. Respondent (FAMILY COURT ONLY)
8. Carrying out a pre-court visit
9. Legal professional (e.g. barrister, solicitor)
10. Observer (e.g. to support family member/friend, etc)
11. To file/deliver papers
12. To make a payment or pay a fee
13. Have not been in court in any of these ways in the last two years

LINCRT   [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7) AND MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN]

And in which of these ways were you in court MOST RECENTLY?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT CODES

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS THE VICTIM AND GAVE EVIDENCE IN RELATION TO THE SAME INCIDENT, CODE THEM ONLY AS A VICTIM FOR THAT INCIDENT.

1. Victim
2. Witness
3. Defendant
4. Juror
5. Claimant in a case
6. Applicant (FAMILY COURT ONLY)
7. Respondent (FAMILY COURT ONLY)
8. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not sure

[SHOW ONLY RELEVANT CODES MENTIONED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION]

CRTFAIR   [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7)]

[Please think just about the LAST time you were {in court as ANSWER FROM LINCRT/in court}.] Did you feel you were treated fairly by court staff?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all
CRTRESP [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7)]

Did you feel you were treated with respect by court staff?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

CRTINF1 [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7)]

How well were you kept informed about what would happen in court in advance of attending?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well

CRTINF2 [ASK IF INCRT IN (1..7)]

How well were you kept informed about what was happening while you were in court?

1. Very well
2. Fairly well
3. Not very well
4. Not at all well

7.3 MEDIATION SECTION

MED1 [ASK ALL]

Mediation is a way of settling family disputes without going to court. It involves an independent person (known as the mediator) helping those involved in a dispute to reach an agreement. In the last two years, have you taken part in mediation to settle a dispute?

1. Yes
2. No

MED2A- MED2F [ASK IF MED1 = ‘Yes’]

GREY SHOW CARD J11
Looking at this card, what was the reason you took part in the mediation? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. To agree who a child/children would live with following a separation
2. To agree how often a child/children would have contact with each parent following a separation
3. Financial arrangements following relationship breakdown
4. Other
Before this interview, were you aware that individuals could use mediation as a way of settling disputes, as an alternative to going to court?

1. Yes
2. No
8. MOBILE PHONE CRIME

8.1 MOBILE PHONE THEFT

**DISPLAY [ASK ALL]**

I'd now like to ask you a few general questions about mobile phones.

**MOBILE [ASK ALL]**

Have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had regular use of a mobile phone at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any children in the household.]

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES REGULARLY CARRYING A MOBILE PHONE FOR USE IN EMERGENCIES EVEN IF SELDOM USED.

1. Yes
2. No

**MOBWH- [ASK IF MOBILE = YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN MOBWHC10 HOUSEHOLD]**

Who has owned or had regular use of a mobile phone in this time? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

**MOBSTOLE [ASK IF MOBILE = YES]**

[INCLUDING anything you have already mentioned, since/Since] the first of [^DATE] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had a mobile phone stolen?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS A THEFT THAT YOU HAVE NOT ALREADY RECORDED IN THE VICTIM FORM YOU DO NOT NEED TO GO BACK.

1. Yes
2. No

**WHMBS- [ASK IF MOBSTOLE = YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN WHMBSC11 HOUSEHOLD]**

Who has had a mobile phone stolen in this time? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO OWNED OR REGULARLY USED THE STOLEN MOBILE PHONE(S). THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THE PERSON WHO IT WAS ACTUALLY STOLEN FROM,

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS HAD A MOBILE PHONE STOLEN RECORD THEM ALL

[Names from Household Box (including Children) that were selected at MobWh]
MOBSAFA-MOBSAFI [ASK IF MOBWHC = 1 (RESPONDENT OWNS MOBILE PHONE)]

GREY SHOW CARD J12
Looking at this card have you personally done any of the following things to protect yourself in the event of your mobile phone being stolen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Registered your phone on an asset register (e.g. www.immobilise.com)
2. Recorded your phone's serial number (called the IMEI number)
3. Physically marked the phone (e.g. with postcode, name/address)
4. Used a PIN lock or code to prevent unauthorised use
5. Made a note of the service provider’s number to report loss/theft
6. Taken out mobile phone insurance cover
7. None of these

8.2 OTHER COMMUNICATIONS

LANDLIN [ASK ALL]
Do you have a fixed telephone line (landline) in your home?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE AN ACTIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER

1. Yes
2. No

PEREMAIL [ASK ALL]
Do you have a home or work email address that you access at least once a month?

1. Yes
2. No
9. FOLLOW UP MODULE A – EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE

9.1 WHETHER RESPONDENT KNOWS ANY POLICE OFFICERS

PFILTER [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Now I’d like to ask you some questions about the police. First, can I just check if you or any other household members are serving police officers (including Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs))? 

1. Yes
2. No

{QUESTIONS ON THE POLICE ARE NOT ASKED OF INFORMANTS WHERE THEY OR A MEMBER OF THEIR HOUSEHOLD ARE IN THE POLICE}

9.2 AWARENESS OF LOCAL POLICE

PFoot [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

On average, how often do you see the police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) ON FOOT PATROL in your local area?

Would you say it was... READ OUT

IF NECESSARY: Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) are employed by police forces. They wear a uniform similar to police officers and deal with tasks that do not require police officer’s experience or powers.

1. More than once a day
2. Once a day
3. About once a week
4. About once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. or Never?

PFoot2 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF & MODULE A1 RESPONDENT]

In the last two years have you noticed any change in how often you see police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) ON FOOT PATROL in your local area? Would you say that nowadays you notice them...READ OUT

1. More often
2. Less often
3. or about the same compared with two years ago?
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not noticed any change
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never see any officers on foot patrol in local area
If you wanted to tell the local police your views about policing, crime or anti-social behaviour, such as to tell them what local issues they should focus on or to let them know that you are not satisfied with what they are doing, would you know how to contact them to give them your views?

1. Yes
2. No

And in the last 12 months have you actually contacted the police in your local area to let them know your views about such issues?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: For example, to tell the police what local issues they should focus on or to let them know that you are not satisfied with what they are doing.

1. Yes
2. No

How did you FIRST contact them? CODE ONE ONLY

1. By e-mail/online
2. Phone call
3. In a meeting or organised event
4. Approached/contacted officer in person
5. At the police station
6. Some other way (SPECIFY)

101 is a telephone number provided by some police forces and local councils for reporting issues which do not need an emergency response. Before this interview, did you know about this telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No

And in the last 12 months have you contacted the police using the 101 number?

1. Yes
2. No
Every neighbourhood has a Neighbourhood Policing Team that deals with local crime and anti-social behaviour. Before this interview, were you aware that there was a Neighbourhood Policing Team in your local area?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IN SOME AREAS THESE MAY BE CALLED SAFER NEIGHBOURHOOD TEAMS

1. Yes
2. No

Neighbourhood Policing Teams hold regular meetings in their local area to discuss issues that matter to the local community. These meetings are usually called beat meetings but might also be called panel meetings, or have another name.

In the last 12 months have you attended a police beat meeting in your local area?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: INCLUDE ONLINE BEAT MEETINGS (INTERACTIVE Q&A SESSIONS). THESE MEETINGS OFTEN TAKE PLACE IN LOCAL COMMUNITY VENUES BUT CAN ALSO TAKE PLACE IN OTHER PLACES, SUCH AS ON THE STREET OR IN SUPERMARKETS.

1. Yes
2. No

In the last 12 months have you volunteered either as a special constable or in another policing role, or have you volunteered to help the police in any other way? CODE UP TO TWO

IF NECESSARY: Special constables are trained volunteers who work with and support their local police. They have the same powers as regular officers and wear a similar uniform.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE REPORTING CRIME, GIVING EVIDENCE, OR OTHER MANDATORY ACTIVITIES.

1. Yes – volunteered as a Special Constable
2. Yes – volunteered in another policing role/another way
3. No – not volunteered at all

Since January 2011, maps and information which show the level of crime and anti-social behaviour on each street have been publicly available on the internet. Before this interview, did you know that this type of online information was available at street level?

INTERVIEWER: THESE MAPS AND INFORMATION ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH THE WEBSITE POLICE.UK

1. Yes
2. No
POLMAP4  [ASK IF POLMAP3 = YES]

And in the last 12 months have you looked at or used any crime maps or information which shows the level of crime and anti-social behaviour on each street?

1. Yes
2. No

POLMAP5  [ASK IF POLMAP3 = YES & INTMONTH > April]

Since May 2012, crime maps have included information about how the crimes on each street have been dealt with by the police or the courts. Before this interview, did you know that this type of online information was available?

1. Yes
2. No

POLMAP6  [ASK IF POLMAP5 = YES]

And in the last 12 months have you looked at or used any of the information on how crimes have been dealt with on each street?

1. Yes
2. No

POLINF1  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF & MODULE A1 RESPONDENT]

How well informed do you feel about the crime and anti-social behaviour issues that affect your local area? Do you feel…READ OUT

1. Very well informed
2. Fairly well informed
3. Not very well informed
4. or not at all informed?

POLINF2  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF & MODULE A1 RESPONDENT]

And how well informed do you feel about what is being done to tackle crime and anti-social behaviour issues in your local area? Do you feel…READ OUT

1. Very well informed
2. Fairly well informed
3. Not very well informed
4. or not at all informed?
POLDEC01  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]  

YELLOW SHOW CARD A1  
Now choosing your answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statement.  

How much do you agree or disagree that..  

A. I can influence decisions affecting policing in my local area …?  

1. Strongly agree  
2. Tend to agree  
3. Tend to disagree  
4. Strongly disagree  

POLDEC02  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]  

How important is it for you personally to feel that you can influence decisions affecting policing in your local area? Would you say it is… READ OUT  

1. Very important  
2. Quite important  
3. Not very important  
4. Not at all important  

9.3 COMPLAINTS AGAINST THE POLICE  

COPBEHAV  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF & MODULE A1 RESPONDENT]  

Have you ever been really annoyed about the way a police officer behaved towards you or someone you know, OR about the way the police handled a matter in which you were involved? This might have been either a police officer or another member of police staff.  

1. Yes - towards respondent  
2. Yes - towards someone else  
3. Yes - towards both respondent and someone else  
4. No  

COPBEH5Y  [ASK IF COPBEHAV IN (1..3)]  

Has this happened at all in the last FIVE years?  

1. Yes  
2. No  

COPBHAV2  [ASK IF COPBEH5Y=1]  

Thinking about when a police officer or other member of police staff really annoyed you, what did they actually do that annoyed you?  

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS BEEN ANNOYED MORE THAN ONCE IN THE LAST 5 YEARS, ASK TO THINK ABOUT THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.  

OPEN
ACTCOMPL  [ASK IF COPBEH5Y = YES]

Have you made, or tried to make, an official complaint in the last five years?

1. Yes - made a complaint
2. Tried but failed to make a complaint
3. No

SATISCOM  [ASK IF ACTCOMPL= 1 OR 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police dealt with your complaint?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF SATISFIED: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied? PROMPT IF DISSATISFIED: Was that a bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

WHYNOCOM  [ASK IF ACTCOMPL=2 OR 3]

Why did you not [manage to] make a complaint?

DO NOT PROMPT  CODE ONLY ONE REASON

1. Did not know who to complain to
2. Could not understand complaints procedure
3. Worried about police response
4. Unsure of consequences of making a complaint/did not know what would happen
5. Too long after the incident/left it too late
6. I was not the appropriate person to make the complaint/none of my business
7. Could see no benefit to making a complaint/no point

9.4 SOCIAL COHESION AND POLICING

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF AND MODULE A1 RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about your neighbourhood.

YELLOW SHOW CARD A2
Choosing an answer from this card please say how likely you think it is that people in your neighbourhood would do something in each of the following situations.

SGRAFF  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF AND MODULE A1 RESPONDENTS]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A2
If some children were spray painting graffiti on a local building, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would do something about it?

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely

SFIGHT [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF AND MODULE A1 RESPONDENTS]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A2
If there was a fight near your home and someone was being beaten up or threatened, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would do something about it?

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely

SRUDE [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF AND MODULE A1 RESPONDENTS]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A2
If a child was being rude to an adult, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would tell the child off?

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely

9.5 PROCEDURAL JUSTICE

+DISPLAY [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF AND MODULE A1 RESPONDENTS]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A3
For the next few questions I am going to read out a series of statements about the police. For each statement, please tell me to what extent you agree or disagree, choosing your answer from this card.

You don’t need to have had contact with the police to answer the questions. I’m just interested in your general opinion.
FOLLOW UP MODULE A – EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE

PROJUS1- PROJUS9  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF AND MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS]

A. You should do what the police in this area tell you, even if you disagree
B. You should accept decisions made by the police in this area, even if you think they are wrong
C. You should do what the police in this area tell you to do, even when you don’t like the way they treat you
D. The police in this area abuse their power
E. The police in this area can be trusted not to exceed their authority
F. The police in this area think they are above the law
G. The police in this area reflect the mix of people in your community.
H. The police in this area usually act in ways that are consistent with my own ideas about what is right and wrong
I. The police in this area can be trusted to make decisions that are right for the people in this neighbourhood

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Disagree
4. Strongly disagree

PJCOOP1- PJCOOP3  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF AND MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A4
Choosing an answer from this card, if the situation arose, how likely would you be to do the following things?

A. Call the police to report a crime you had witnessed
B. Report suspicious activity near your house to the police
C. Provide information to the police to help find a suspected criminal

1. Very likely
2. Somewhat likely
3. Not too likely
4. Not at all likely
10. FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

10.1 PERCEPTIONS OF SENTENCE SEVERITY

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about sentencing.

SENTSEV [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts, that is both the Crown Court and magistrates' courts, are too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

JUVSEN [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

In general, would you say that the way the police and courts deal with young offenders, that is people aged 10 to 17, is too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

10.2 AWARENESS OF ALTERNATIVES TO CUSTODY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about community sentences. Offenders given a community sentence serve their whole sentence in the community, while under the supervision of the probation service.

MOVERES [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, restrictions can be placed on the movement of offenders. These can include wearing an electronic tag, obeying a curfew, or being banned from certain areas.

Before this interview were you aware that offenders in the community can have their movements restricted in this way?

1. Yes
2. No
REHAB  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, offenders can be made to undertake rehabilitation activities such as helping them to deal with drug and alcohol addiction or emotional problems such as anger management.

Before this interview were you aware that offenders could be made to undertake this type of rehabilitation as part of a community sentence?

1. Yes
2. No

RJAWAR1  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

There are some schemes in which offenders make amends to victims for what has happened, for example by apologising, paying them financial compensation or by doing unpaid work for them.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders undertaking any of these sorts of schemes?

1. Yes
2. No

RJAWAR2  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

There are some schemes in which victims and offenders meet in the presence of a third party, to give victims a chance to ask offenders why they committed the offence and to say how it made them feel.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders undertaking any of these sorts of schemes?

1. Yes
2. No

10.3 COMMUNITY PAYBACK

COMPAY1A  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, offenders can be made to carry out unpaid work for the benefit of the community. This is also known as Community Payback.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders being made to carry out unpaid work for the benefit of the community?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY2A  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about Community Payback, which was previously known as community service.

Are you aware of offenders doing Community Payback working in your local area in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

COMPAY3  [ASK IF COMPAY2A = YES]
Can I check, have you actually SEEN offenders doing Community Payback work in your local area in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY4  [ASK IF COMPAY2A = YES]
As far as you are aware, do people in your local area have any say on what kind of work is done by offenders doing Community Payback?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

10.4 ATTITUDES TO THE YOUTH JUSTICE SYSTEM

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]
I’d now like you to think about how YOUNG PEOPLE are treated by the Youth Justice System. The Youth Justice System deals with children and young people under the age of 18.

YJS4C  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]
PURPLE SHOW CARD B1
Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. To make an example of them as a warning to others
2. B. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
3. C. To scare them so that they won't offend again
4. D. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
5. E. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
6. F. To protect the public
7. G. To punish them
8. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these

YJS5  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]
PURPLE SHOW CARD B2
How confident are you that crime or anti-social behaviour committed by young people aged 10-17 is tackled effectively in your local area?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Crime/anti-social behaviour is not a problem in local area
10.5 FAMILY JUSTICE SYSTEM

The next few questions are on a different subject.

The Family Justice System deals with issues or disputes that can arise when families split up.

FJSQ1  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Before this interview, had you heard of the Family Justice System?

1. Yes
2. No

FJSQ2A-FJSQ2O  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

What issues do you think the Family Justice System deals with?

DO NOT PROMPT   CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Divorce
2. Deciding who a child will live with/custody/residence
3. Agreeing how often a child will have contact with each parent following a separation
4. Taking a child into (local authority) care
5. Adoptions
6. Financial arrangements following the breakdown of a relationship
7. Domestic violence
8. Child issues (e.g. child protection, child abduction, child abuse, child crime/problem children etc)
9. Drugs/alcohol/ addiction/treatment
10. Mediation
11. Family issues
12. Other (specify)
13. None of these

FJSQ3  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The following question asks you to give an answer out of 100. If you are not sure about the number, please give your best guess.

Out of every 100 couples with children who separate, how many couples do you think go to court to help them decide how often children should have contact with each parent?

[interviewers to emphasise ‘go to court’]

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B3

Please look at this card, which describes a situation that might be dealt with by the Family Justice courts. I’d like you to read the card and think about this type of case when answering the questions that follow.

One of the issues that Family Justice courts deal with are cases where parents are trying to agree which parent a child should live with and how often they should see the other parent, following the breakdown of a relationship.
FJSQ4A  [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5
How confident are you that Family Justice courts would deal with a case like this promptly?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

FJSQ5A  [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5
How confident are you that Family Justice courts would come to a decision that was in the best interests of the child in a case like this?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

FJSQ6A  [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5
How confident are you that Family Justice courts would take into account the views of both parents before making a decision in a case like this?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

FJSQ7A  [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B6
How long on average do you think a case of this type should take, from when it is referred to court to when a final decision is made? Please choose your answer from this card.

1. Less than 1 month
2. 1 month or more, but less than 3 months
3. 3 months or more, but less than 6 months
4. 6 months or more, but less than 9 months
5. 9 months or more, but less than 12 months
6. 12 months or more, but less than 18 months
7. 18 months or more
FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B4
Please look at this card, which describes a situation that might be dealt with by the Family Justice courts. I'd like you to read the card and think about this type of case when answering the questions that follow.

One of the issues that Family Justice courts deal with are cases where a local authority attempts to take a child into care when parents are unable to care for the child themselves.

FJSQ4B [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5
How confident are you that Family Justice courts would deal with a case like this promptly?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

FJSQ5B [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5
How confident are you that Family Justice courts would come to a decision that was in the best interests of the child in a case like this?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

FJSQ6B [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5
How confident are you that Family Justice courts would take into account the views of parents before making a decision in a case like this?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know
FJSQ7B  [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B6
How long on average do you think a case of this type should take, from when it is referred to court to when a final decision is made? Please choose your answer from this card.

1. Less than 1 month
2. 1 month or more, but less than 3 months
3. 3 months or more, but less than 6 months
4. 6 months or more, but less than 9 months
5. 9 months or more, but less than 12 months
6. 12 months or more, but less than 18 months
7. 18 months or more

10.6 Awareness of Victim Support

DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]
I’d now like to ask you some questions about different organisations that support victims of crime.

VSHEARD  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS EXCEPT THOSE WHO ANSWER YES AT CONTVS]
 Victim Support is an organisation that has staff and volunteers who are trained to offer information, practical help and emotional support to victims of crime. Before this interview had you heard of Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

VSHOWA- VSHOWK  [ASK IF VSHEARD=YES]
How did you hear of Victim Support?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Friend/family member
3. Word of mouth
4. Other agency
5. Victim Support advertising
6. Newspapers/TV/Other media
7. Through work/job
8. Contact with Victim Support following a crime
9. Other (SPECIFY)

VSWITNES  [ASK MODULE B RESPONDENTS]
The Witness Service exists in every Crown Court and Magistrates Court to help and support victims and witnesses. Before this interview had you heard of the Witness Service?

1. Yes
2. No
VCPHEAR [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The Code of Practice for victims of crime sets out the minimum standards of service that agencies in the Criminal Justice System must meet when dealing with victims of crime. Before this interview, had you heard of this Code of Practice?

1. Yes
2. No
11. FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

11.1 NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

I now want to ask you some questions about crime prevention and security measures.

NBRWAD1 [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Is there a Neighbourhood Watch Scheme currently operating in this area that covers your address?

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: Neighbourhood Watch also refers to other Watch schemes, such as Home Watch

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of Neighbourhood Watch/Home Watch

MBRNBRW [ASK IF NBRWAD1= YES]

Is your household currently a member of the scheme?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERSCHM [ASK IF MBRNBRW=NO]

Has your household ever been a member of the Neighbourhood Watch scheme in this local area?

INTERVIEWER: THIS RELATES ONLY TO THE NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH SCHEME THAT EXISTS IN THIS LOCAL AREA. DO NOT COUNT IF HOUSEHOLD WAS A MEMBER OF A NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH SCHEME IN SOME OTHER AREA.

1. Yes
2. No
YNOSCM2A-YNOSCM2L [ASK IF MBRNBRIW = NO]

Are there any reasons why your household is [not/no longer] a member of the local Neighbourhood Watch scheme?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Too busy/not enough time
2. Not interested
3. Not much crime in the local area
4. Don't know how to join
5. Don't know enough about the scheme
6. No one has asked us to join
7. Don't think they are effective
8. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
9. Another reason
10. No particular reason

JOINSCHM [ASK IF NBRWAD1 = NO OR DK]

Would your household join a scheme if there were one in this area?

1. Yes
2. No

11.2 HOME SECURITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about security measures fitted to your home. We need to ask these questions so that we can investigate the relationship between home security and levels of crime in your area.

BURGALAR [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a burglar alarm in your home? By a burglar alarm, I mean a real alarm not a dummy alarm box.

1. Yes
2. No

DEADLOCK [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have double locks or deadlocks on the outside doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER: DOUBLE LOCKS NEED THE KEY TURNED TWICE DEAD LOCKS ARE "FIVE LEVER MORTICES" OR "RIM AUTOMATIC DEADLOCKS" (YALE TYPE LOCKS ON WHICH THE LATCH CAN BE FIXED WITH A KEY)

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No
CHAINS  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have security chains or door bars on the inside of the doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER: A DOOR BAR IS A MECHANISM THAT WORKS ON THE SAME PRINCIPLE AS A DOOR CHAIN, BUT IS USED MORE EASILY BY THE ELDERLY. IT IS A HINGED MECHANISM THAT JOINS THE FRAME OF THE DOOR WITH THE DOOR SO THAT IT CAN BE OPENED A SMALL WAY TO SAFELY VIEW THE VISITOR

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

WINDLCK2 [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do your windows have locks that need keys to open them? CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

TIMLIIN [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Do you have any INDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No

TIMLIOUT [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

And do you have any OUTDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No
GREEN SHOW CARD C1
Since the first of [*DATE*] have you done any of the things listed on this Card to your home? [Please only think about anything that you have done or had done to your CURRENT home in the last 12 months]  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL SECURITY MEASURES DONE IN THE LAST YEAR, EVEN IF THESE WERE NOT DONE BY THE RESPONDENT THEMSELVES BUT BY THEIR LANDLORD OR THE COUNCIL

1. Installed a burglar alarm
2. Installed a dummy alarm
3. Fitted double locks or deadlocks on outside doors into home
4. Fitted security chains or door bars on the doors into home
5. Fitted window locks
6. Replaced doors/windows with more secure ones
7. Fitted indoor timer or sensor lights
8. Fitted outdoor timer or sensor lights
9. Security marked household property or bicycles with your postcode/ other security code
10. Recorded the serial number of household property
11. Installed lockable gates to protect rear or side garden
12. Installed new fencing, or improved existing fencing to protect rear or side garden
13. Installed CCTV camera outside house
14. Made some other security improvement
15. None of these

SECBEHYR  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

There are ways of being security conscious in your day to day behaviour, such as being careful to lock doors, leaving lights on when you are out, or checking who is at the door before opening it. [Apart from the measures you have just mentioned/ Although you have not taken any of these measures], over the past year, would you say that in your DAY TO DAY behaviour you have become more or less security conscious around the home or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change/ difference
What were the main reasons you [decided to improve your home security/ have become more security conscious] in the last 12 months?

1. Burglary/theft (or attempted) from own home/garage/garden
2. Friend's/relative's home was burgled
3. Neighbour's home was burgled
4. General increase in burglaries in local area
5. Increase in crime in the local area
6. Increase in crime generally
7. Home was going to be left empty (e.g. going on holiday)
8. To reduce insurance premiums
9. Advice from police/crime prevention officer
10. Advice in leaflets, papers, magazines, or on TV, radio or internet
11. Adverts/contacted by commercial businesses selling security devices
12. Decision taken by landlord/person responsible for accommodation
13. Done as part of general improvements to the house
14. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances
15. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in neighbourhood
16. Moved to a new home/bought new house/became home owner
17. Advice from family, neighbours, friends
18. Own property (including cars) was vandalised or damaged
19. To keep dogs or other animals secure/fenced in
20. Other (SPECIFY)
21. No particular reasons

Are there any particular reasons why you haven’t improved your home security in the last 12 months?

1. Home as secure as it can be
2. Don't think home is at risk
3. Costs too much to improve security
4. Can't be bothered
5. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
6. Haven’t got round to it yet/have recently moved
7. Dog in house offers security
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. No particular reason
FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

PROPMARA-
PROPMARH  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C3
Thinking about your household and personal property have you ever done any of the things on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details securely stored at home
2. Taken photographs of any items so they can be identified
3. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details and/or photos stored with a commercial asset register
4. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using an INVISIBLE marker such as a UV pen, chemical or microdot
5. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using a VISIBLE marker such as engraving or punching
6. None of these

BOG1CKA-
BOG1CKH      [ASK MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C4
I'd like you to think about when someone you don't know calls at your door without an appointment and asks to be let in, for example, to read your meter.

Looking at this card, which, if any, of the following would you do before deciding whether or not to let them in? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Ask to see identification card or other documentation
2. Check with family, friends or neighbours before letting them in
3. Phone the company or organisation to verify the appointment/check the callers’ credentials
4. [Phone the 101 number to verify the appointment] ¹
5. Wouldn’t let them in under any circumstances
6. None of these

¹ This code will be added to the survey once this process becomes operational, this is a specific feature of the 101 phone number, which is likely to be 2013/14.
GREEN SHOW CARD C5
I’d like you to think about a situation in which you have made an appointment for a tradesperson, such as a plumber or electrician, to visit your home to carry out some work.

Looking at this card, which, if any, of the following would you do before deciding whether or not to let them in? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Ask to see identification card or other documentation
2. Check that arrival time is the same as the appointment time
3. Check with family, friends or neighbours before letting them in
4. Phone the company or organisation to verify the appointment/check the callers’ credentials
5. [Phone the 101 number to verify the appointment] 2
6. None of these

11.3 PERSONAL SECURITY

Display [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]
I now want to ask you some questions about personal security. By this I mean any actions you may take to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about, for example when walking in the street, travelling on public transport or in a public place such as a bar, restaurant or shopping centre.

GREEN SHOW CARD C6
Looking at this card, do you currently take any of these actions to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Walk home in company (where possible)
2. Only use licensed cabs
3. Make sure I travel in a busy train or tube carriage
4. Not listen to music when walking home alone
5. Keep personal property out of sight (e.g. phone, mp3 player)
6. Avoid walking through certain areas or types of place
7. Take/taken self-defence classes
8. Being generally aware of surroundings/other people around
9. Done something else to improve personal security (specify)
10. Not done anything
11. Spontaneous only: Never go out

2 This code will be added to the survey once this process becomes operational. This is a specific feature of the 101 phone number, which is likely to be 2013/14.
FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

PERSCON  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF PERSEC NE 11]

[Apart from the measures you have just mentioned/Although you have not taken any of these measures], over the past year would you say that in your DAY TO DAY behaviour you have become more or less conscious about your personal security when you are out and about, or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change

PERSCYA-PERSCYL  [ASK IF PERSCON = 1]

GREEN SHOW CARD C7
Looking at this card, did any of these things prompt you to become more conscious about your personal security in the past year?

NOTE: IF NECESSARY, REMIND RESPONDENT THAT THEY SHOULD BE THINKING OF THEIR PERSONAL SECURITY AND THEIR CHANCES OF BECOMING A VICTIM OF CRIME WHEN OUT AND ABOUT

1. Victim of personal crime/attempted crime
2. Friend/ family member was victim of personal crime/attempted crime
3. Levels of crime (including crime maps)
4. Advertising/advice by government or police
5. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
6. Media reports in newspapers/on TV/in other media
7. Generally more aware of security/aware of risks/generally more security conscious
8. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances
9. Other (SPECIFY)
10. No particular reason

11.4 VEHICLE CRIME & SECURITY

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF NUMCAR IN (1..10)]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about vehicle crime and security. [You may have already answered some similar questions about a current or previous vehicle, but it would be very helpful if you could answer these questions as well.]

CARVAN  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF NUMCAR IN (1..10)]

You said earlier your household owned or had regular use of a car, van, or other motor vehicle. Can I just check, how many CARS or LIGHT VANS does your household CURRENTLY own or have regular use of?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MOTORCycles

1. None
2. One
3. Two
4. Three
5. Four
6. Five
7. Six or more

16/08/2012

137 of 266
CARVAN1 [ASK IF CARVAN = 2]

Can I just check is it a car OR a van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

DISPLAY [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

I now want to ask some questions about this [car/van].

CENTLOC0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

CARALAR0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB0 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for this [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB02 [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VTRACK [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No
FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

VETCH  [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD0  [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a music system, such as a CD or MP3 player, or a radio?

1. Yes
2. No

REMOVE0  [ASK IF RCASCD0 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN02  [ASK IF RCASCD0 = 1]

Does the music system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV0  [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES IN-CAR AND PORTABLE SAT NAV SYSTEMS

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM0  [ASK IF SNAV0 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVPIN0  [ASK IF SNAV0 = 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No
The following questions are about your household's main vehicle - that is, the one that is most often used. 
INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, MOST OFTEN REFERS TO THE VEHICLE WITH THE HIGHEST MILEAGE.

**CARVAN2** 
[ASK IF CARVAN IN (3..7) OR CARVAN = DK/REF]

Is this a car or a van?
NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

**CENTLOC1** 
[ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

**CARALAR1** 
[ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

**IMMOB1** 
[ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for this [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

**IMMOB12** 
[ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

**VTRACKA** 
[ASK IF CARVAN2 =1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No
VETCH2C  [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD1  [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does it have a music system, such as a CD or MP3 player, or a radio?

1. Yes
2. No

REMOVE1  [ASK IF RCASCD1 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN12  [ASK IF RCASCD1 = 1]

Does the music system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV1   [ASK IF CARVAN2 = 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES IN-CAR AND PORTABLE SAT NAV SYSTEMS

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM1  [ASK IF SNAV1 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVPIN1  [ASK IF SNAV1 = 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No
11.5 CONCERN ABOUT CRIME

BURGREG [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]
GREEN SHOW CARD C8
I would now like to talk about the chance of certain crimes happening. Some crimes are more likely to happen to some people than to others. I am going to read out a list of crimes and for each one I would like you to tell me, from this card, how likely you think this crime is to happen to you in the next year.

First, how likely do you think your home is to be burgled in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

CARSTOLE [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]
GREEN SHOW CARD C8
(How likely do you think you are)… to have your car or van stolen in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

ITEMSTOL [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]
GREEN SHOW CARD C8
(How likely do you think you are)…to have things stolen from your car or van in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

MUGROB [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]
GREEN SHOW CARD C8
(How likely do you think you are)…to be mugged or robbed in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

ATTACK [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]
GREEN SHOW CARD C8
(Apart from this, how likely do you think you are)…to be physically attacked or assaulted by a stranger in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely
12. FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME TOPICS

12.1 E-CRIME

INTERN1  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]
I’d now like to ask you about your use of the Internet.

Have you used the Internet, at home or elsewhere, in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

INTERUSA-
INTERUSJ  [ASK IF INTERN1=YES]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1
Which of these have you used in the last 12 months to access the internet?  CODE
ALL THAT APPLY

1. Desktop computer (at home or work)
2. Laptop (at home or work)
3. Laptop (away from home and work)
4. Mobile phone or smartphone
5. Handheld computer (e.g. iPad, tablet, palmtop)
6. Games console
7. Digital TV
8. Other

INTERN2  [ASK IF INTERN1 = YES]
Thinking about [when/all the places] you use the Internet, on average how often do you use it?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES USE OF THE INTERNET AT WORK

1. Every day/Almost every day
2. Two or three times a week
3. Once a week
4. Two or three times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every two or three months
7. Less often
EUSINT2A -
EUSINT2I  [ASK IF INTERN1 = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
Looking at this card which, if any, of the following things have you used the Internet for in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Online banking or managing finances (e.g. paying credit cards)
2. Buying goods or services (internet shopping, inc. music / film downloads)
3. Online government services (e.g. tax returns, DVLA, council tax, benefits)
4. Social networking (e.g. Facebook, Twitter) or blogging
5. E-mail, instant messaging, chat rooms
6. Browsing for news or information (e.g. BBC, Wikipedia)
7. None of these

ESONBK2A -
ESONBK2M  [ASK IF EUSINT NE 1]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D3
Still thinking about the last 12 months, are there any reasons why you haven’t used the Internet for online banking or managing your finances (e.g. paying credit cards)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Lack of interest
2. No need
3. Lack of confidence/skills
4. No computer or internet access
5. Concern about my personal details being insecure
6. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
7. Concern about getting a computer virus
8. A family member does it for me
9. Prefer to/like to do another way e.g. in person, by post, by phone, at post office etc.
10. Some other reason
11. No particular reason

EONBKOTH  [ASK IF ESONBK = SOME OTHER REASON]

INTERVIEWER; PLEASE RECORD ANY OTHER REASON(S) RESPONDENT HASN’T USED THE INTERNET FOR ONLINE BANKING OR MANAGING YOUR FINANCES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.

TEXT [150]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D3
[Still thinking about/And in] the last 12 months, are there any reasons why you haven’t used the Internet for buying goods or services (internet shopping, inc. music / film downloads)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Lack of interest
2. No need
3. Lack of confidence/skills
4. No computer or internet access
5. Concern about my personal details being insecure
6. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
7. Concern about getting a computer virus
8. A family member does it for me
9. Prefer to/like to do another way e.g. in person, by post, by phone, at post office etc.
10. Some other reason
11. No particular reason

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD ANY OTHER REASON(S) RESPONDENT HASN’T USED THE INTERNET FOR BUYING GOODS OR SERVICES IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.

TEXT [150]
In the last 12 months, have you personally experienced any of the things mentioned on this card while using the internet? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A computer virus
2. Loss of money
3. Unauthorised access to/use of personal data (e.g. e-mail account/bank account)
4. Upsetting images/illegal images
5. Abusive/threatening behaviour
6. None of these

Looking at this card, which of these things do you do to keep yourself safe online, including protecting your personal details on the internet? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER NOTE: RESPONDENTS SHOULD ANSWER EVEN IF THEY ONLY TAKE ACTIONS OCCASIONALLY OR ONLY WHEN ACCESSING THE INTERNET ON CERTAIN DEVICES

1. Only use well-known/popular/trusted sites
2. Look for a secure site (closed padlock system/https://website address)
3. Do not use public wi-fi / insecure wi-fi
4. Password protect own internet network (broadband, wi-fi)
5. Password protect device used to access the internet (laptop, computer, phone)
6. Have up-to-date security software on home computer
7. Only use credit cards (not debit or charge cards)
8. Do not put personal details online
9. Other
10. Nothing – not worried about security

What are the main reasons, if any, that you take this/these precaution/s to keep yourself safe online? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Advice from family/friend/someone else
2. Advertising by/advice from government
3. Advice from police/crime prevention officer
4. Media reports in newspapers/on TV/in other media
5. Have had computer virus in the past
6. Have lost money online in the past
7. Have had personal details accessed without permission (e.g. e-mail account, bank account) in the past
8. Have received upsetting/illegal images in the past
9. Have experienced abusive/threatening behaviour via the internet in the past
10. Generally aware about risks of using the internet/common sense
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. No particular reason
13. PLASTIC CARD FRAUD MODULE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask whether or not you’ve had any money taken without your permission or prior knowledge from a bank, building society or credit card account. Please include anything that has happened to you, even if you have already mentioned it earlier in the interview.

QOWNCRD [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

Do you own or use any plastic payment cards, such as bank, debit, credit or store cards? Please exclude business account and fuel cards.

INTERVIEWER: IF A RESPONDENT HAS ANY JOINT DEBIT OR CREDIT CARDS THIS SHOULD BE CODED AS ‘YES’

INTERVIEWER: OYSTER CARDS SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED

1. Yes
2. No

QCRDUSE [ASK QOWNCRD = YES]

In the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE], have any of your cards been used without your permission or prior knowledge to take money from your bank or building society accounts or to charge money to your credit or debit cards?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS OR CREDIT CARD

1. Yes
2. No

QBNKUSE [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

[Apart from what you’ve just mentioned, in/In] the last 12 months, have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts in some [other] way which involved your personal details being used without your permission or prior knowledge?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS

INTERVIEWER: THIS MIGHT INCLUDE MONEY WHICH HAS BEEN TAKEN AS A RESULT OF CHEQUES BEING FRAUDULENTLY CASHED.

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Don’t have any bank or building society accounts

16/08/2012
QFRDOC2   [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]

I now want to ask you how many times this has happened to you in the last 12 months. Please count a series of related transactions as a single incident.

[IF QCRdUse =1 AND QBnkUse NE 1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QBnkUse = 1 AND QCrdUse NE 1] For example, many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QCrdUse =1 AND QBnkUse =1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases OR many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

On how many SEPARATE OCCASIONS in the last 12 months have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts or money charged to your debit or credit cards WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

1. Once
2. Twice
3. Three times or more

+DISPLAY   [ASK IF QFRDOC2 = 2 (MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT)]

I’d now like you to think only about the LAST OCCASION on which money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account.

QFRSTOL   [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES]

[Thinking only about the LAST OCCASION, were/Were] any of your cards ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account?

1. Yes
2. No

QFRSTOL2   [ASK IF QBNKUSE = YES]

[Thinking only about the LAST OCCASION, was/And on this LAST OCCASION, was/Was] anything [else] ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank or building society account? For example, a cheque book or a pass book or something else that could explain how the money was taken.

1. Yes
2. No
QLOSS2  [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]

[Still thinking only about the last occasion this happened, how/How] much money, if any, did you lose? Please DON'T include any money that was subsequently refunded by your bank, building society or credit card company but DO include any additional charges or costs that you incurred as a result of the incident.

1. None
2. Less than £25
3. £25 - £49
4. £50 - £99
5. £100 - £149
6. £150 - £199
7. £200 - £499
8. £500 - £749
9. £750 - £999
10. £1,000 or more
11. Not yet resolved

QKNOW  [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]

How did you first find out that money had been taken from your bank, building society, or credit card account? CODE ONE ONLY

1. By yourself – saw unrecognised transaction on statement or found money missing from account
2. By yourself – card was refused
3. By yourself - other
4. Contacted/told by a financial institution (bank, building society or credit card company)
5. Contacted/told by the police
6. Another way (SPECIFY)

QREPRT2A-QREPRT2G  [ASK IF QCRDUSE = YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]

[You mentioned that you were contacted by the police/ a financial institution.] Did you report the incident to anyone [else], or did they come to know about it in another way? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. The police
2. Your bank, building society, or credit card company
3. Action Fraud
4. Someone else (SPECIFY)
5. No-one

QFRSAT1  [ASK IF QKNOW = 5 OR QREPRT2 = 1]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Too early to say
QFRSAT2  [ASK IF QREPRT2 = 3]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the bank, building society or credit card company handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Too early to say

QFRSAT3  [ASK IF QKNOW = 4 OR QREPRT2 = 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way Action Fraud handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Too early to say

QFREMOT  [ASK IF QCRDUSE= YES OR QBNKUSE = YES]

Some people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are the victim of crime. Overall, how much were you emotionally affected by someone taking money from your bank, building society or credit card account without your permission?

Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little
4. or not at all?
GREEN SHOW CARD Q1
Nowadays, do you typically do any of the following to avoid someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. B. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. C. Frequently change ‘PIN’ numbers
4. D. Keep record of ‘PIN’ number separately from cards/no record of ‘PIN’ numbers kept
5. E. Only use cash points that are inside
6. F. Never use cash points
7. G. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. H. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. I. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. J. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. K. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
12. L. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
13. M. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
14. N. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc.
15. O. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
16. P. Some other type of precaution
17. Q. None of these

GREEN SHOW CARD Q2
How worried are you about someone using your credit cards or bank cards, or using your card details to buy things or withdraw cash without your permission?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
14. MASS-MARKETING FRAUD MODULE

14.1 EXPERIENCE OF MASS MARKET FRAUD

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask some questions about different types of communication you may have received from strangers that might have involved a request for money.

MMFRD1A-MMFRD1N [ASK ALL]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q3
Looking at this card, have you personally EVER received any emails, texts, letters or phone calls from an individual or a company that you've never heard of before about any of the following? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES INTERNET POPUPS

1. A. A big win in a lottery, prize draw, sweepstake or competition that you haven’t entered
2. B. The chance to make an investment with a guaranteed high return (e.g. shares, art, fine wine, etc.)
3. C. Someone who invites you to get to know them with a view to a possible friendship or relationship (this may be via a website)
4. D. Help in moving large sums of money from abroad
5. E. Help in releasing an inheritance
6. F. An urgent request to help someone get out of some sort of financial trouble
7. G. A job offer, a franchise offer or other business opportunity
8. H. A loan on very attractive terms
9. I. Adopting or buying a pet
10. J. Some other type of similar request
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never read or listen to messages like these
12. K. None of these

OTMMFR [ASK IF MMFRD1 = 10(OTHER TYPE OF REQUEST)]

Please describe what the similar type of request was about.

FREE TEXT [250]
GREEN SHOW CARD Q3
Now thinking about the LAST 12 MONTHS, have you personally received any of these emails, texts, letters or phone calls from an individual or a company that you've never heard of before? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES INTERNET POPUPS

1. A. A big win in a lottery, prize draw, sweepstake or competition that you haven’t entered
2. B. The chance to make an investment with a guaranteed high return (e.g. shares, art, fine wine, etc.)
3. C. Someone who invites you to get to know them with a view to a possible friendship or relationship (this may be via a website)
4. D. Help in moving large sums of money from abroad
5. E. Help in releasing an inheritance
6. F. An urgent request to help someone get out of some sort of financial trouble
7. G. A job offer, a franchise offer or other business opportunity
8. H. A loan on very attractive terms
9. I. Adopting or buying a pet
10. J. Some other type of similar request
11. K. None of these

{Show only codes mentioned at MMFRD1 + None of these}

GREEN SHOW CARD Q3
Have you responded to [any of the communications/the communication] you have received in the LAST 12 MONTHS from an individual or a company that you've never heard of before? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR EACH ANSWER GIVEN AT PREVIOUS QUESTION.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT HAS RESPONDED TO A COMMUNICATION WITH FAKE DETAILS OR HAS RESPONDED ONLY TO ASK FOR NO MORE CONTACT DO NOT CODE.

1. A. A big win in a lottery, prize draw, sweepstake or competition that you haven’t entered
2. B. The chance to make an investment with a guaranteed high return (e.g. shares, art, fine wine, etc.)
3. C. Someone who invites you to get to know them with a view to a possible friendship or relationship (this may be via a website)
4. D. Help in moving large sums of money from abroad
5. E. Help in releasing an inheritance
6. F. An urgent request to help someone get out of some sort of financial trouble
7. G. A job offer, a franchise offer or other business opportunity
8. H. A loan on very attractive terms
9. I. Adopting or buying a pet
10. J. Some other type of similar request
11. K. None of these
12. L. SPONTANEOUS ONLY Never read or listen to messages like this.
14.2 LOTTERY / PRIZE DRAW / SWEEPSTAKE / COMPETITION WINNINGS FRAUD

LOTTO1A-
LOTTO1J  [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 1]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q4
I’d now like you to think about any communication you’ve received in the LAST 12 MONTHS relating to a lottery, prize draw, sweepstake or other competition win that you haven’t entered. Did any of the emails, texts, letters or phone calls you received ask you to do any of the things on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Send or transfer money (e.g. Western Union, Ukash)
2. Provide bank details
3. Provide any other financial details (e.g. credit card, Paypal account)
4. Provide any other personal information (e.g. address, passport number)
5. To contact them/someone else
6. Didn’t read communication(s)/listen to all the message(s)
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Can’t remember exactly
8. None of these

LOTTOHWA-
LOTTOHWH  [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 1]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q5
How did you receive any of these communications about lottery, prize draw, sweepstake or other competition wins? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Online (by email, via a website)
2. By text
3. By post
4. By phone call
5. In person
6. DO NOT PROMPT: Can’t remember

LOTTO2A  [ASK IF LOTTO1 IN (1..5)]

Can I just check, have you responded to any of these requests in the LAST 12 MONTHS?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ‘NO’ IF THE RESPONDENT HAS RESPONDED WITH FAKE DETAILS OR HAS RESPONDED ONLY TO ASK FOR NO MORE CONTACT.

1. Yes
2. No

LOTTO3A  [ASK IF LOTTO1 = 2 AND LOTTO2A = YES]

[IF >1 RESPONSE AT LOTTO1]
You mentioned earlier that you received a communication asking you to provide your bank details. Did you do this as requested?

[IF 1 RESPONSE AT LOTTO1 AND LOTTO1=2]
Did you provide your bank details as requested?

1. Yes
2. No
LOTTO4  [ASK IF LOTTO2A= YES BUT LOTTO1 NE1 OR 2]

After responding were you then asked to send or transfer any money to an individual or company?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE BANK TRANSFERS, WESTERN UNION TRANSFERS, CHEQUES

1. Yes
2. No

LOTTO5  [ASK IF LOTTO1 = 1 OR LOTTO4 = YES]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS have you sent off or transferred any money as requested in response to a win in a lottery or other competition that you haven’t entered?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE BANK TRANSFERS, WESTERN UNION OR UKASH TRANSFERS, CHEQUES

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can’t remember

14.3 INVESTMENTS WITH HIGH YIELD RETURN FRAUD

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 2]

Now I’d like you to think about any communication you’ve received about an investment with a guaranteed high return.

INVSTHW-  [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 2]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q5
How did you receive any of these communications about an investment with a guaranteed high return? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Online (by email, via a website)
2. By text
3. By post
4. By phone call
5. In person
6. DO NOT PROMPT: Can’t remember

INVEST  [ASK IF MMFRD2 =2]

Can I just check, have you responded to one of these requests in the LAST 12 MONTHS?

INTERVIEWER: Code ‘No’ if the respondent has responded with fake details or has responded only to ask for no more contact.

1. Yes
2. No
INVEST1  [ASK IF MMFRD2 = 2]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS have you sent off or transferred any money in connection with a guaranteed high return investment?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE INCLUDE RESPONDENT PROVIDING FINANCIAL DETAILS TO ENABLE PAYMENT

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can’t remember

14.4 OTHER FRAUD VICTIMISATION

+DISPLAY

Now I’d like you to think specifically about purchases you may have made on the internet.

TKTFRD1  [ASK ALL]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS have you **personally** purchased any tickets which you paid for in advance using the internet or over the phone? This could be tickets for cinema, festivals, sporting events, theatre or flights for example.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please code ‘Yes’ if tickets originally bought by someone else but the respondent paid a person for the tickets.

1. Yes
2. No

TKTFRD2  [ASK IF TKTFRD1=1]

Have any of the tickets that you’ve purchased not been received by you or have turned out to be fake when you went to use them? Fake tickets include those where access to an event is denied or you haven’t received what you paid for, such as a flight.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not sure
15. ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE

15.1 PERCEPTIONS OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour in your local area.

ASBPROB [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD AB1
How much of a problem is anti-social behaviour in your local area? By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

ASBNAT [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD AB2
Looking at this card what do you think has happened to the level of anti-social behaviour in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a lot
5. Gone down a little

ASBLOC [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

PINK SHOW CARD AB2
And what do you think has happened to the level of anti-social behaviour in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a lot
5. Gone down a little

ASBCOMP [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of anti-social behaviour in your local area is…READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?
15.2 ALCOHOL LICENCING

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about problems you might have experienced with pubs, clubs or bars in your local area.

LICENSE1  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

Thinking about your local area, are there any pubs, clubs or bars that you know of which are associated with crime or anti-social behaviour?

By local area I mean within a 15-minute walk from here.

1. Yes
2. No

LICENSE2  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

The public can ask their local council for a pub, club or bar’s licence to be reviewed if they feel it has a problem with crime or anti-social behaviour. Such a review might lead to the licence being suspended or withdrawn or the conditions of the licence being changed.

Were you aware that you could ask for a review of a pub, club or bar’s licence if you wanted to?

1. Yes
2. No

15.3 EXPERIENCE OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE B AND C RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour in your local area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

ASBEXP  [ASK ALL]

Have you personally experienced or witnessed any sort of anti-social behaviour in your local area in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: Anti-social behaviour is any behaviour that causes people nuisance, annoyance or distress. This can include behaviours that are aggressive or intimidating or that impact upon a person’s quality of life.

1. Yes
2. No
What sorts of anti-social behaviour have you personally experienced or witnessed in your local area in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: What else?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT DESCRIBES AN INCIDENT OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR THAT COULD FIT INTO MORE THAN ONE CODE BELOW PLEASE SELECT THE CODE THAT IS CLOSEST TO WHAT IS BEING DESCRIBED. YOU SHOULD NOT CODE A SINGLE INCIDENT AS MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR

IF WHAT THE RESPONDENT DESCRIBES IS CLEARLY A CRIME YOU SHOULD CODE THIS AS ‘OTHER CRIME’. IF YOU ARE IN DOUBT ASK: Do you think that experienced or witnessed was anti-social behaviour or actually criminal behaviour?

1. Youths/teenagers/groups hanging about on the streets
2. Street drinking/drunken behaviour/under-age drinking
3. Vandalism, criminal damage or graffiti (e.g. to buildings, vehicles, bus shelters, phone boxes, trees or plants, etc.)
4. Inconsiderate behaviour (e.g. repeated or inappropriate use of firework; youths kicking/throwing/playing football in inappropriate areas; cycling/skateboarding in pedestrian areas or obstructing pavements; people throwing stones, bottles, eggs, etc.)
5. Loud music or other noise (e.g. shouting, noisy cars, noise from pubs, etc.)
6. People using or dealing drugs or evidence of drugs (e.g. discarded needles, crack houses)
7. People being intimidated, threatened, verbally abused or harassed (inc. on the grounds of race, religion, disability, sexual orientation, etc.)
8. Environmental e.g. Litter or rubbish (including fly-tipping) or dog fouling
9. Nuisance neighbours
10. Vehicle related e.g. Inconvenient or illegal parking; abandoned vehicles; speeding cars or motorcycles, joyriding, car revving, boy racers
11. Begging, vagrancy, problems with homeless people
12. Sexual e.g. Prostitution or kerb crawling or evidence of prostitution (e.g. cards in phone boxes, used condoms) People committing inappropriate or indecent sexual acts in public
13. Problems with out of control or dangerous dogs
14. OTHER ASB
15. OTHER CRIME

OTHASB [ASK IF WHASBEX = 14]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD WHAT OTHER TYPES OF ASB THE RESPONDENT EXPERIENCED OR WITNESSED.

FREE TEXT [250]

OTHCRIME [ASK IF WHASBEX = 15]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD WHAT OTHER CRIME THE RESPONDENT EXPERIENCED OR WITNESSED.

FREE TEXT [250]
15.4 NATURE OF ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR EXPERIENCED

{EACH RESPONDENT IS ASKED DETAILS OF UP TO TWO TYPES OF ANTI
SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR EXPERIENCED. IF A RESPONDENT HAS EXPERIENCED
MORE THAN TWO DIFFERENT TYPES OF ASB A RANDOM SELECTION IS
MADE}

ASBFREQ1- ASBFREQ13  [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]

I'm now going to ask you about some of the anti-social behaviours you've just
mentioned.

PINK SHOW CARD AB3

Thinking about [type of ASB], how often have you experienced/witnessed this type of
behaviour in the last 12 months?

FULL ASB CATEGORY: [category from WHASBEP]

INTERVIEWER: IF THE SHORT HAND DESCRIPTION OF THE ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR
BEING USED IN THE QUESTION IS NOT CLEAR YOU CAN CHANGE THE WORDING OF
HOW YOU DESCRIBE THE INCIDENT TO SOMETHING THAT IS MORE MEANINGFUL

1. Every day/almost every day
2. At least once a week
3. At least once a fortnight
4. At least once a month
5. A few times in the last 12 months
6. Once in the last 12 months
7. Not at all in the last 12 months
ASBROU1- 
ASBROU13  [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]

To what extent, if at all, would you say that your experience of [type of ASB] affects your daily routine? Is it...READ OUT

IF NECESSARY: For example, avoiding certain types of areas, not going out at certain times, or taking particular precautions.

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. Not very much
4. Not at all

ASBQUA1- 
ASBQUA13  [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by your experience of [type of ASB] on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1..10

ASBCOP1- 
ASBCOP13  [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF ASB EXPERIENCED]

And still thinking about your experience of [type of ASB] did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
2. No

ASBWCP1- 
ASBWCP13  [ASK IF ASBCOP = YES]

How did they come to know about it?

1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by another person in respondent's household
3. Police told by another person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out by another way

ASBHTL1- 
ASBHTL13  [ASK IF ASBWCP IN (1..3)]

How were the police first told about the matter?

INTERVIEWER: Include telling neighbourhood officers and Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs)

1. 999 call
2. Phone call to local police station
3. Approached/stopped an officer
4. Called in at the police station
5. Via e-mail/on-line
6. Phone call to the single-non emergency number (101)
7. Other (SPECIFY)
Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

And have you told any other people or organisations about your experience of [type of ASB]?

1. Yes
2. No

Who have you told? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Local council
2. Landlord
3. Residents’ Association
4. Voluntary Sector Organisation
5. Friends/family
6. Neighborhood Watch
7. Other (SPECIFY)
16. DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE

16.1 HEALTH

GENHEALT [ASK ALL]

I’d now like to ask you for a few further details about yourself [and your household]. First, I’d like to ask about your general health and any health conditions or illnesses you may have.

How is your health in general? Would you say it is...READ OUT

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Bad
5. or very bad?

ONSDISAB [ASK ALL]

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

1. Yes;
2. No.

ONSIMPA- ONSIMPM [ASK IF ONSDISAB = YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y1
Do any of these conditions or illnesses affect you in any of the areas shown on this card?

1. Vision (for example, blindness or partial sight)
2. Hearing (for example, deafness or partial hearing)
3. Mobility (for example, walking short distances or climbing stairs)
4. Dexterity (for example, lifting and carrying objects, using a keyboard)
5. Learning or understanding or concentrating
6. Memory
7. Mental health
8. Stamina or breathing or fatigue
9. Socially or behaviourally (for example associated with autism, attention deficit disorder or Asperger's syndrome)
10. Other (SPECIFY)
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: None of the above

ONSACT [ASK IF ONSDISAB = YES]

[Does your condition or illness/do any of your conditions or illnesses] reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities?

IF YES: Is that a lot or a little?

1. Yes, a lot
2. Yes, a little
3. Not at all
RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYMENT

WORK2  [ASK ALL]
Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?
1. Yes
2. No

GOVTSCH2  [ASK IF WORK2 = NO OR WORK = DK/REF]
Were you on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?
1. Yes
2. No

JOBAWY3  [ASK IF GOVTSCH2 = NO OR GOVTSCH2 = DK/REF]
Did you have a job or business you were away from?
1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS: Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

OWNBUS2  [ASK IF JOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR JOBAWY3 = DK/REF]
Did you do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?
1. Yes
2. No

RELBUS2  [ASK IF OWNBUS2 = NO OR OWNBUS2 = DK/REF]
Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?
NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE
1. Yes
2. No

LOOKWK5A  [ASK IF WORK2 = NO/DK/REF AND GOVTSCH2 = NO/DK/REF AND JOBAWY3 = (NO OR WAITING)/DK/REF AND OWNBUS2 = NO/DK/REF AND RELBUS2 = NO/DK/REF]
Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?
1. Yes
2. No
HOWLNG  [ASK IF LOOKWK5A = YES]

How long have you been looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme?

1. Not yet started
2. Less than 1 month
3. 1 month, but less than 3 months
4. 3 months, but less than 6 months
5. 6 months, but less than 12 months
6. 12 months or more

AVSRT2A  [ASK IF LOOKWK5A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYNLK3  [ASK IF LOOKWK5A = NO]

What was the MAIN reason you did not seek work in the last four weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Student
2. Looking after the family/home
3. Temporarily sick or injured
4. Long-term sick or disabled
5. Retired from paid work
6. Any other reason

WHYNSRT3  [ASK IF AVSRT2A = NO]

What was the MAIN reason you would not have been able to start work within two weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Student
2. Looking after the family/home
3. Temporarily sick or injured
4. Long-term sick or disabled
5. Retired from paid work
6. Any other reason

INFSTDY2  [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES]

Are you at present [at school or 6th form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes??

IF NECESSARY: Please include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time and part-time education course.

1. Yes – Full time
2. Yes – Part time
3. No
JOBEVER2  [ASK IF WORK2 = NO/DK/REF AND GOVTSCH2 = NO/DK/REF AND 
JOBAWY3 = (NO OR WAITING)/DK/REF AND OWNBUS2 = NO/DK/REF 
AND RELBUS2 =NO/DK/REF]

Have you EVER had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?

1. Yes
2. No

WHENLFT  [ASK IF JOBEVER2 = YES]

When did you leave your last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR AS 4 DIGIT NUMBER

1900..[CURRENT YEAR]

(hard check that year is not before year of birth; soft check if they were aged under 16 in that year)

+INDUST1  [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR 
OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization you [work/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where you [work/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBTIT2  [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR 
OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What was [your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/your last (main) job]?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBDES1  [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR 
OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What [do/did] you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters
SELFEMP3 [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

[Are/Were] you working as an employee or [are/were] you self-employed?

THE DIVISION BETWEEN EMPLOYEES AND SELF-EMPLOYED IS BASED ON RESPONDENTS’ OWN ASSESSMENT OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN THEIR MAIN JOB

1. Employee
2. Self-employed

EMPSTAT [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 1]

In your job [do/did] you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE CHILDREN (E.G. TEACHERS, NANNIES, CHILDMINDERS), ANIMALS, SECURITY OR BUILDINGS (E.G. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS)

1. Yes
2. No

NEMPLE3 [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 1]

How many people [work/worked] for your employer at the place where you [work/worked]? [Are/Were] there...READ OUT

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. or 500 or more employees?

SEMP0 [ASK IF SELFEMP2 = 2]

[Are/were] you working on your own or [do/did] you have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

SNEMP2 [ASK IF SEMPO = 2 OR DK]

How many people [do/did] you employ at the place where you [work/worked]? [Are/Were] there...READ OUT

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. or 500 or more employees?

FTPT [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY3 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

In your (main) job [are/were] you working...READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?
16.2 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON’S EMPLOYMENT

{ASKED IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP}

WORKHRP2  [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I would now like to ask you about [NAME]'s employment. Did [he/she] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No

HGOVTSC2  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO OR WORKHRP2 = DK/REF]

Was [he/she] on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

1. Yes
2. No

HJOBAWY3  [ASK IF HGOVTSC2 = NO OR HGOVTSC2 = DK/REF]

Did [he/she] have a job or business [he/she] was away from?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS: Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HOWNBUS2  [ASK IF HJOBAWY3 = NO OR WAITING OR HJOBAWY3=DK/REF]

Did [he/she] do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that [he/she] owns?

1. Yes
2. No

HRELBUS2  [ASK IF HOWNBUS2 = NO OR HOWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?

NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

1. Yes
2. No

HLOKWK5A  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO/DK/REF AND HGOVTSC2 = NO/DK/REF AND HJOBAWY3 = (NO OR WAITING)/DK/REF AND HOWNBUS2 = NO/DK/REF AND HRELBUS2 = NO/DK/REF]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], was [NAME] looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
HHOWLNG  [ASK IF HLOKWK5A = YES]

How long has [he/she] been looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme?

1. Not yet started
2. Less than 1 month
3. 1 month, but less than 3 months
4. 3 months, but less than 6 months
5. 6 months, but less than 12 months
6. 12 months or more

HAVSRT2A  [ASK IF HLOKWK2A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would [he/she] have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

HWHYNLK3  [ASK IF HLOKWK2A = NO]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] did not seek work in the last 4 weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Student
2. Looking after the family/home
3. Temporarily sick or injured
4. Long-term sick or disabled
5. Retired from paid work
6. Any other reason

HWHYNST3  [ASK IF HAVSRT2A= NO]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] would not have been able to start work within 2 weeks? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Student
2. Looking after the family/home
3. Temporarily sick or injured
4. Long-term sick or disabled
5. Retired from paid work
6. Any other reason

HRPSTDY2  [ASK IF WORKHRP2= YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY3 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES]

Is [NAME] at present [at school or 6th form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes??

IF YES: Is that a full-time or part-time course?

IF NECESSARY: Please include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time and part-time education course.

1. Yes – full-time
2. Yes – part-time
3. No
HRPEVRW2  [ASK IF WORKHRP2=NO/DK/REF AND HGOVTSC2 = NO/DK/REF AND (HJOBAWY3 = NO OR WAITING)/DK/REF AND HOWNBUS2 = NO/DK/REF AND HRELBUS2 =NO/DK/REF]

Has [NAME] EVER had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?

1. Yes
2. No

HWHENLFT  [ASK IF HRPEVERW2 = YES]

When did [he/she] leave [his/her] last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR AS 4-DIGIT NUMBER

1900..[CURRENT YEAR]

(hard check that year is not before year of birth; soft check if they were aged under 16 in that year)

+HINDUS1  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY3 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization [he/she] [works/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOBT2  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY3 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What was [his/her] [(main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/last (main) job]?

ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOBD1  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY3 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

What [does/did] [he/she] mainly do in [his/her] job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters
HRPSELF3  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAY3 =
YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 =
YES]

[Is/Was] [NAME] working as an employee or [is/was] [he/she] self-employed?

THE DIVISION BETWEEN EMPLOYEES AND SELF-EMPLOYED IS BASED ON
RESPONDENTS’ OWN ASSESSMENT OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN
THEIR MAIN JOB

1. Employee
2. Self-employed

HEMPSTAT  [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 1]

In [his/her] job [does/did] [he/she] have formal responsibility for supervising the work
of other employees?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE CHILDREN (E.G.
TEACHERS, NANNIES, CHILDMINDERS), ANIMALS, SECURITY OR BUILDINGS
(E.G. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS)

1. Yes
2. No

HNEMPLE3  [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 1]

How many people [work/worked] for [his/her] employer at the place where [he/she]
[works/worked]? [Is/was] it...READ OUT

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. or 500 or more employees?

HSEMPO  [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 2]

[Is/was] [he/she] working on [his/her] own or [does/did] [he/she] have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

HSNEMP2  [ASK IF HSEMPO = 2 OR DK]

How many people [does/did] [he/she] employ at the place where [he/she]
[works/worked]? [Is/was] it...READ OUT

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. or 500 or more employees?

HFTPT  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAY3 =
YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 =
YES]

In [his/her] (main) job [is/was] [he/she] working...READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?
16.3 RESPONDENT’S IDENTITY

[DISPLAY] [ASK ALL]

[And now thinking about yourself again…]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about your identity and where you were born.

[ONSET] [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y2
What is your ethnic group? Please choose one option on this card that best describes your ethnic group or background

**White**
1. English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other white background

**Mixed/multiple ethnic groups**
5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background

**Asian / Asian British**
9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

**Black / African / Caribbean / Black British**
14. African
15. Caribbean
16. Any other Black / African / Caribbean background

**Other ethnic group**
17. Arab
18. Any other ethnic group
NATION  [ASK ALL]

What is your nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Some other nationality

NATO4  [ASK IF NATION = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY BY SELECTING DROP DOWN MENU AND TYPING FIRST LETTER OF COUNTRY, THEN TOUCH THE ARROW BUTTONS ON THE DROP DOWN MENU TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN

IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'CARIBBEAN' OR 'WEST INDIAN' PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

[NS COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION LIST]

CRY2  [ASK ALL]

And in which country were you born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN, PROBE FOR COUNTRY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. UK, Britain (don’t know country)
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Somewhere else

CRYO4  [ASK IF CRY2 = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY BY SELECTING DROP DOWN MENU AND TYPING FIRST LETTER OF COUNTRY, THEN TOUCH THE ARROW BUTTONS ON THE DROP DOWN MENU TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN

IF RESPONDENT SAYS 'CARIBBEAN' OR 'WEST INDIES' PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

[NS COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION LIST]
CAME [ASK IF CRY2 = 6 OR 7]

Which year did you first come to stay in this country? Please don’t include any visits you may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2012

9997 Been in UK less than a year

RELIG3 [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y3
What is your religion? CODE ONE ONLY

1. No religion
2. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
3. Buddhist
4. Hindu
5. Jewish
6. Muslim
7. Sikh
8. Any other religion (SPECIFY)
16.4 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON’S IDENTITY

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about [NAME]’s identity.

HONSETH  [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4
What is [NAME]’s ethnic group? Please choose one option on this card that best describes [his/her] ethnic group or background

White
1. English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other white background

Mixed/multiple ethnic groups
5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other Mixed / Multiple ethnic background

Asian / Asian British
9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British
14. African
15. Caribbean
16. Any other Black / African / Caribbean background

Other ethnic group
17. Arab
18. Any other ethnic group

HRPNAT  [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

What is [NAME]’s nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Other
HRPNATO4 [ASK IF HRPNAT = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY BY SELECTING DROP DOWN MENU AND TYPING FIRST LETTER OF COUNTRY, THEN TOUCH THE ARROW BUTTONS ON THE DROP DOWN MENU TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN

IF RESPONDENT SAYS ‘CARIBBEAN’ OR ‘WEST INDIAN’ PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

[NS COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION LIST]

HRPCRY2 [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

And in which country was [NAME] born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN, PROBE FOR COUNTRY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. UK, Britain (don’t know country)
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Other

HRPCRYO4 [ASK IF HRPCRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE COUNTRY BY SELECTING DROP DOWN MENU AND TYPING FIRST LETTER OF COUNTRY, THEN TOUCH THE ARROW BUTTONS ON THE DROP DOWN MENU TO SCROLL UP OR DOWN

IF RESPONDENT SAYS ‘CARIBBEAN’ OR ‘WEST INDIES’ PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

[NS COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION LIST]

HRPCAME [ASK IF HRPCRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did [NAME] first come to stay in this country? Please don’t include any visits [he/she] may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2012

9997 Been in UK less than a year
HRPRELG3  [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y5
What is [NAME]'s religion? CODE ONE ONLY

1. No religion
2. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
3. Buddhist
4. Hindu
5. Jewish
6. Muslim
7. Sikh
8. Any other religion (SPECIFY)

16.5 RESPONDENT’S EDUCATION

EDUCINT  [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y6
Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card?

1. Yes
2. No

EDUCAT2  [ASK IF EDUCINT = YES]

NOTE: Full answer texts given on showcard, shortened answers given on screen

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y6
Starting from the top of the card, please look down the list of qualifications and tell me the number of the first one you come to that you have passed.

1. Higher degree/postgraduate qualifications
2. First degree (including B. Ed.)
   Postgraduate diplomas/Certificates (inc. PGCE)
   Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered accountant/surveyor)
   NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5
3. Diplomas in higher education/other H.E. qualifications
   HNC/HND/BTEC Higher
   Teaching qualifications for schools/further education (below degree level)
   Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
   RSA Higher Diploma
4. A/AS levels/SCE Higher/Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
   NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 3/GNVQ Advanced
   ONC/OND/BTEC National
   City and Guilds Advanced Craft/Final level/ Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
5. Trade Apprenticeships
6. O Level/GCSE grades A-C/SCE Standard/Ordinary grades 1-3
   CSE grade 1
   NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 2/GNVQ intermediate
   BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General diploma
   City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary level/Part II/RSA Diploma
7. O Level/GCSE grades D-G/SCE Standard/Ordinary below grade 3
   CSE grades 2-5
   NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 1/GNVQ foundation
   BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General Certificate
   City and Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I-III
   SCOTVEC modules/Junior certificate
8. Other qualifications (including overseas)
16.6 HOUSING

**TENURE1 [ASK ALL]**

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y7
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

1. Own it outright
2. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent free (inc. rent free in relative/friend's property, excluding squatting)
6. Squatting

**RENT1 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]**

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

**RENT2 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]**

Who is your landlord?

1. Local authority/council/new town development
2. A housing association, charitable trust or local housing company
3. Employer (organisation) of a household member
4. Another organisation
5. Relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
6. Employer (individual) of a household member
7. Another individual private landlord

**HOMINSUR [ASK ALL]**

Are the contents of your home insured against theft?

1. Yes
2. No
16.7 MEDIA CONSUMPTION

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL]

I’d like to ask you some questions about reading newspapers. We want to know if what people read influences their attitudes to crime.

NEWSD1A-NEWSD1N  [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y8
Looking at this card which, if any, of these daily newspapers have you personally read in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: By daily newspapers I mean those that are published on Monday to Saturday.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

NEWSD2  [ASK IF NEWSD1 IN (1..10) and MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y8
And which of the newspapers you’ve just mentioned have you read MOST often in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ONLY ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS READ TWO (OR MORE) NEWSPAPERS EQUALLY FREQUENTLY IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS ASK WHICH ONE IS THEIR PREFERRED PAPER.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NO ONE NEWSPAPER IN PARTICULAR
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

{Show only codes mentioned previously. If only one mention at NEWSD1 automatically compute answer}
NEWSD3 [ASK IF ONLY ONE ANSWER AT NEWSD1 IN (1..10) OR IF NEWSD2 IN (1..10)]

Roughly how often in the LAST THREE MONTHS have you personally read [newspaper from NEWSD1 or NEWSD2]? PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About two or three times a week
3. About once a week
4. About two or three times a month
5. About once or twice a month
6. Less often than once a month

NEWSD4 [ASK IF NEWSD1 =11 (I.E. SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER) AND THIS IS THE ONLY ANSWER GIVEN OR NEWSD1=12 (I.E. NOT READ A NEWSPAPER IN LAST 3 MONTHS)]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y8
Although you haven’t read a daily newspaper [from this list] in the LAST THREE MONTHS, if you did read one, which one would you be most likely to choose? CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: WOULD NOT WANT TO READ ANY NEWSPAPER
16.8 INCOME

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next questions are on income. We want to know if this influences people's experience of crime. I would like to know about your overall HOUSEHOLD income from all sources in the last year. This includes earnings from employment or self-employment, income from benefits and pensions, and income from other sources such as interest from savings.

Please remember that everything you tell me is completely confidential and will be used only for the purposes of producing statistics.

TYPINC2A-  TYPINC2N [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y9
This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income you [or anyone else in your household] receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: FOR ALL SOURCES

1. Earnings from employment or self-employment
2. Pension from a former employer
3. State Pension
4. Child Benefit
5. Income Support
6. Other State Benefits
7. Tax Credits
8. Employment Support Allowance (ESA)
9. Interest from savings etc.
10. Other kinds of regular allowance from outside the household
11. Other sources e.g. rent
12. No source of income
**PERSINC**  [ASK IF TYPEINC2 IN (1..11) OR DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y10
This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on the card represents [your personal/you and your husband's/wife's/partner’s combined] income from all these sources, before any deductions such as income tax or National Insurance? Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weekly</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
<th>Annual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. A. Under £100</td>
<td>Under £400</td>
<td>Under £5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. B. £100 - £199</td>
<td>£400 - £829</td>
<td>£5,000 - £9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. C. £200 - £289</td>
<td>£830 - £1,249</td>
<td>£10,000 - £14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. D. £290 - £389</td>
<td>£1,250 - £1,649</td>
<td>£15,000 - £19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. E. £390 - £489</td>
<td>£1,650 - £2,099</td>
<td>£20,000 - £24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. F. £490 - £579</td>
<td>£2,100 - £2,499</td>
<td>£25,000 - £29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. G. £580 - £679</td>
<td>£2,500 - £2,899</td>
<td>£30,000 - £34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. I. £770 - £869</td>
<td>£3,350 - £3,749</td>
<td>£40,000 - £44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. J. £870 - £969</td>
<td>£3,750 - £4,149</td>
<td>£45,000 - £49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. K. £970 - £1,149</td>
<td>£4,150 - £4,999</td>
<td>£50,000 - £59,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. L. £1,150 - £1,349</td>
<td>£5,000 - £5,849</td>
<td>£60,000 - £69,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. M. £1,350 - £1,549</td>
<td>£5,850 - £6,649</td>
<td>£70,000 - £79,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. N. £1,550 or over</td>
<td>£6,650 or over</td>
<td>£80,000 or over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHINC**  [ASK IF NADULTS>2 OR NADULTS=2 AND NOT (MARRIED/CIVIL PARTNERS/COHABITING Partners)]

Can I check, does anyone else in the household have an income from any source?

1. Yes
2. No

**TOTHHIN2**  [ASK IF OTHINC = YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y10
Now thinking about the income of your HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE, which of the groups on this card represents the TOTAL income of the whole household before deductions such as income tax or National Insurance. You just need to tell me the letter beside the row that best applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weekly</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
<th>Annual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. A. Under £100</td>
<td>Under £400</td>
<td>Under £5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. B. £100 - £199</td>
<td>£400 - £829</td>
<td>£5,000 - £9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. C. £200 - £289</td>
<td>£830 - £1,249</td>
<td>£10,000 - £14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. D. £290 - £389</td>
<td>£1,250 - £1,649</td>
<td>£15,000 - £19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. E. £390 - £489</td>
<td>£1,650 - £2,099</td>
<td>£20,000 - £24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. F. £490 - £579</td>
<td>£2,100 - £2,499</td>
<td>£25,000 - £29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. G. £580 - £679</td>
<td>£2,500 - £2,899</td>
<td>£30,000 - £34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. I. £770 - £869</td>
<td>£3,350 - £3,749</td>
<td>£40,000 - £44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. J. £870 - £969</td>
<td>£3,750 - £4,149</td>
<td>£45,000 - £49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. K. £970 - £1,149</td>
<td>£4,150 - £4,999</td>
<td>£50,000 - £59,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. L. £1,150 - £1,349</td>
<td>£5,000 - £5,849</td>
<td>£60,000 - £69,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. M. £1,350 - £1,549</td>
<td>£5,850 - £6,649</td>
<td>£70,000 - £79,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. N. £1,550 or over</td>
<td>£6,650 or over</td>
<td>£80,000 or over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
17. SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING

17.1 SELF-COMPLETION PRACTICE QUESTIONS

+DISPLAY   [ASK ALL AGE 16-59]

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. All the instructions you will need are shown on the screen. If you have any problems I can help you at any time.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PASS COMPUTER TO RESPONDENT YET.

NONRESP   [ASK ALL AGE 16-59]

INTERVIEWER: CODE ‘CONTINUE’ UNLESS RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY REFUSES THE SELF COMPLETION

1. Continue with self-completion
2. Self completion refused completely (THIS WILL BE COUNTED AS A PARTIAL INTERVIEW)
3. Self completion accepted but administered by interviewer (DO NOT OFFER THIS AS AN OPTION – ONLY IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY REQUESTS THIS)

WHYRFD2A- WHYRFD2O   [ASK IF NONRESP = 2 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER - CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED OR WANTED INTERVIEWER TO COMPLETE

1. Didn't like computer
2. Eyesight problems
3. Respondent unwell and unable to do it / would have difficulty completing
4. Other disability
5. Objected to study
6. Worried about confidentiality
7. Could not read/write
8. Respondent unwilling to carry on – interview already long
9. Ran out of time – respondent not willing to do any more
10. Language problems
11. Couldn't be bothered
12. Children present/tending to children
13. Other people present in room
14. Other (SPECIFY)
NONRESP2  [ASK IF NONRESP = 2 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO YOUR BEST TO PERSUADE THE RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THE SELF-COMPLETION BY TRYING TO ADDRESS THE REASONS THE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN YOU FOR [REFUSING TO COMPLETE THE QUESTIONS/ASKING YOU TO ADMINISTER THE QUESTIONS ON THEIR BEHALF]

PLEASE RE-CONFIRM WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS COMPLETED THE SELF-COMPLETION OR NOT.

1. Self-completion accepted and completed by respondent
2. Self completion refused completely (THIS WILL BE COUNTED AS A PARTIAL INTERVIEW)
3. Self completion accepted but administered by interviewer (DO NOT OFFER THIS AS AN OPTION – ONLY IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY REQUESTS THIS)

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN TO RESPONDENT AND LET THE RESPONDENT SELECT THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

NOW TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

PRACT1  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

TOUCH THE SCREEN TO SHOW THE ANSWER YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE DONE THIS TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Have you been to the cinema in the last month?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know
4. Don’t want to answer
PRACT2  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

This time you can choose more than one answer if you want. Touch the screen to show the answers you want to give.

TOUCH THE RED ARROWS IN THE TOP RIGHT OF THE COMPUTER SCREEN TO SEE MORE ANSWERS

WHEN YOU HAVE GIVEN ALL YOUR ANSWERS, TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Which of these types of vegetables do you like?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Carrots
2. Peas
3. Cabbage
4. Broccoli
5. Cauliflower
6. Parsnips
7. Swede
8. Courgette
9. None of these
10. Don’t know
11. Don’t want to answer

PRACT3  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Most questions will be like these two examples. For a few questions, no answers will be shown on the screen and you will need to type in your own answer, using the numbers on the keyboard. Here is another example.

ONCE YOU HAVE TYPED IN YOUR ANSWER TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Please type in any number between 1 and 10.

If, for example, you wanted to say that you had two brothers then you would type 2.

TYPE IN 98 FOR DON’T KNOW
TYPE IN 99 FOR DON’T WANT TO ANSWER

0..10
Don’t know
Don’t want to answer

PRACTEND  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 AND NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

You have now finished the practice questions. Remember that if you do not know the answer to a question simply chose the ‘Don’t Know’ button. If you do not feel comfortable answering a question chose the ‘Don’t want to answer’ button.

Please tell the interviewer you are ready to move on and hand the computer back for a moment.
I’d now like to ask you about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I’d like you to give an answer on a scale of zero to 10, where zero is ‘not at all’ and 10 is ‘completely’.

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

ENTER A NUMBER FROM 0 to 10 WHERE 0 IS ‘NOT AT ALL’ AND 10 IS ‘COMPLETELY’

0 ..10
Don’t know
Don’t want to answer

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

ENTER A NUMBER FROM 0 to 10 WHERE 0 IS ‘NOT AT ALL’ AND 10 IS ‘COMPLETELY’

0..10
Don’t know
Don’t want to answer

 Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

ENTER A NUMBER FROM 0 to 10 WHERE 0 IS ‘NOT AT ALL’ AND 10 IS ‘COMPLETELY’

0..10
Don’t know
Don’t want to answer

On a scale where zero is ‘not at all anxious’ and 10 is ‘completely anxious’, overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

ENTER A NUMBER FROM 0 to 10 WHERE 0 IS ‘NOT AT ALL ANXIOUS’ AND 10 IS ‘COMPLETELY ANXIOUS’

0..10
Don’t know
Don’t want to answer
17.2 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS EVER TAKEN DRUGS

The following questions ask whether or not you have ever used drugs. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely confidential.

Please choose your answers by touching the screen to show the answer you want to give and then touching the ‘continue’ button to move on to the next question.

If you press the wrong answer the interviewer can tell you how to change the answer. Just ask if you want help.

At the end, there are a couple of questions about substances you may have taken, not knowing what they were called. Please do not include drugs that you have taken, or are taking, on a doctor's prescription.

NOW TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

DRQ1A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ19A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer
DRQ2ATYA- DRQ2ATYE  [ASK IF DRQ2A = 1]
Which types of CANNABIS have you EVER taken?
YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH
1. Herbal cannabis
2. Cannabis resin
3. Cannabis oil
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

DRQ2ASK  [ASK IF DRQ2A = 1]
Have you EVER taken SKUNK (a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS) even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ3A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE) even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ4A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES) even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ5A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA), even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer
DRQ6A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken HEROIN (SMACK, 'H', BROWN), even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ7A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS), even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ8A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS, even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ9A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ10A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken SEMERON, even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ11A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken TRANQUILLISERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

16/08/2012
DRQ12A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS) even, if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ13A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ18A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ20A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken MEPHEDRONE (Meow Meow, MCAT, Bubble, Drone, Meph, 4MMC) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ15A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned have you EVER taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer
DRQ17A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

17.3 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

DRQ1B  [ASK IF DRQ1A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ19B  [ASK IF DRQ19A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2B  [ASK IF DRQ2A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2BTYA-DRQ2BTYE  [ASK IF DRQ2B = 1]

In the last 12 months which types of CANNABIS have you taken?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Herbal cannabis
2. Cannabis resin
3. Cannabis oil
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer
DRQ2BSK  [ASK IF DRQ2B = 1 AND DRQ2ASK = 1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SKUNK (a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ3B  [ASK IF DRQ3A = 1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ4B  [ASK IF DRQ4A = 1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5B  [ASK IF DRQ5A = 1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ6B  [ASK IF DRQ6A = 1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ7B  [ASK IF DRQ7A = 1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ8B  [ASK IF DRQ8A = 1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer
DRQ9B [ASK IF DRQ9A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ10B [ASK IF DRQ10A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SEMERON?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ11B [ASK IF DRQ11A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken TRANQUILLISERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ12B [ASK IF DRQ12A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ13B [ASK IF DRQ13A = 1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ18B [ASK IF DRQ18A = 1]

In the last 12 months have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ20B [ASK IF DRQ20A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MEPHEDRONE (Meow Meow, MCAT, Bubble, Drone, Meph, 4MMC)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer
DRQ15B  [ASK IF DRQ15A = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken PILLs OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16B  [ASK IF DRQ16A = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17B  [ASK IF DRQ17A = 1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

17.4 WHETHER TAKEN LEGAL EMERGING DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

There are a range of substances that are described as ‘legal highs’. By this we mean herbal or synthetic substances which you take to get a ‘high’ and are not illegal to purchase. The following question asks whether or not you have used one of these substances.

NOW TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQL6  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SALVIA (Salvia Divinorum, Ska, Diviner’s Sage, Seer’s sage, Magic Mint)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don’t want to answer
DRQL7  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken NITROUS OXIDE (LAUGHING GAS, WHIPPETS, NOS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

17.5 HOW OFTEN TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

The following questions ask you about HOW OFTEN you have taken certain types of drugs in the LAST 12 MONTHS.

NOW TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ1G  [ASK IF DRQ1B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ19G  [ASK IF DRQ19B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer
SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING

DRQ2G  [ASK IF DRQ2B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ3G  [ASK IF DRQ3B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ4G  [ASK IF DRQ4B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ5G  [ASK IF DRQ5B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer
SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING

DRQ6G  [ASK IF DRQ6B = YES]
How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ7G  [ASK IF DRQ7B = YES]
How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ8G  [ASK IF DRQ8B = YES]
How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ9G  [ASK IF DRQ9B = YES]
How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

16/08/2012
197 of 266
DRQ11G  [ASK IF DRQ11B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken TRANQUILLISERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ12G  [ASK IF DRQ12B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ13G  [ASK IF DRQ13B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQ18G  [ASK IF DRQ18B = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer
DRQ20G  [ASK IF DRQ20C = YES]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MEPHEDRONE (Meow Meow, MCAT, Bubble, Drone, Meph, 4MMC)?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

DRQFREQ  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

How often during the last 12 MONTHS have you taken drugs of ANY type that were not prescribed by a doctor?

1. Every day
2. 3 to 5 days a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. 2 or 3 times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice this year
8. Don't Know
9. Don't want to answer

17.6 LAST TIME TOOK DRUGS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS3

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

The following questions ask you only about the LAST TIME you took any type of drug during the last 12 months.

NOW TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQWHO2  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, WHO or WHERE did you get the drugs from?

1. A family member
2. Someone else well known to you (e.g. a friend, neighbour, work colleague)
3. Someone else known to you only by sight or to speak to casually
4. A stranger
5. A known dealer
6. A dealer not known to you personally
7. The internet
8. A shop
9. Don't know
10. Don't want to answer

---

3 The definition of taking drugs in the last 12 months includes taking any named illegal drug (i.e. DRQ1B, DRQ19B, DRQ2B, DRQ3B, DRQ4B, DRQ5B, DRQ6B, DRQ7B, DRQ8B, DRQ9B, DRQ11B, DRQ12B, DRQ13B, DRQ18B, DRQL1, DRQL2, DRQL3, DRQL5)
DRQWHER  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

And thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, WHERE were you when you BOUGHT or were GIVEN these drugs?

1. At home
2. At someone else’s home
3. At a bar or pub
4. At a club, party or rave
5. At school, college or university
6. At work
7. On the street, in a park, or other outdoor area
8. Somewhere else
9. Don’t know
10. Don’t want to answer

DRQWHER2  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

And thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, WHERE were you when you TOOK these drugs?

1. At home
2. At someone else’s home
3. At a bar or pub
4. At a club, party or rave
5. At school, college or university
6. At work
7. On the street, in a park, or other outdoor area
8. Somewhere else
9. Don’t know
10. Don’t want to answer

DFTDRUG  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND DFTDRIVE = 1]

Now thinking about ALL the times you have taken drugs in the last 12 months.

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been affected by or under the influence of illegal drugs?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. A few times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Once or twice in the last 12 months
7. Not at all
8. Don’t know
9. Don’t want to answer
17.7 ACCEPTABILITY OF USING ANY DRUGS

**DRGATT1-DRGATT5** [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3) AND MODULE C OR D]

We would now like to ask you how acceptable or unacceptable you think certain behaviours are. Thinking about people of your own age, do you think it is OK to....

**PLEASE TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION**

1. OK to do frequently
2. OK to do occasionally
3. Never OK to do
4. Don’t know
5. Don’t want to answer

**ATTITUDE STATEMENTS (RANDOMISED)**

A. Take cannabis [DRGATT1]
B. Take cocaine [DRGATT2]
C. Take heroin [DRGATT3]
D. Take ecstasy [DRGATT4]
E. Get drunk [DRGATT5]

17.8 SAFETY OF USING ANY DRUGS

**DRGSAF1-DRGSAF5** [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF (NONRESP=1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3) AND MODULE C OR D]

We would now like to ask you how safe or unsafe you think certain behaviours are. How safe do you think it is to....

**PLEASE TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION**

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. Very unsafe
5. Don’t have an opinion
6. Don’t know
7. Don’t want to answer

**SAFETY STATEMENTS (RANDOMISED)**

A. Take cannabis [DRGSAF1]
B. Take cocaine [DRGSAF2]
C. Take heroin [DRGSAF3]
D. Take ecstasy [DRGSAF4]
E. Get drunk [DRGSAF5]
Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

The following questions ask you about what you drink - that is if you do drink.

PLEASE TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

First, thinking about ALL kinds of alcoholic drink, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice a year
8. Not at all in last 12 months
9. Do not drink alcohol at all
10. Don't want to answer

You’ve told us about what you have drunk over the last 12 months. However, what people drink can vary a lot over a year, so the next few questions are about just the LAST MONTH.

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the LAST MONTH?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Not at all in the last month
7. Don't want to answer

Thinking about the last 12 months, about how often have you felt very drunk?

1. Most days
2. Once or twice a week
3. Two or three times a month
4. Once a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Less often
7. Never
8. Don’t want to answer
DFTDRNK  [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..7) AND DFTDRIVE = 1]

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been over the legal alcohol limit, even if only by a small amount?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. A few times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Once or twice in the last 12 months
7. Not at all
8. Don’t know
9. Don’t want to answer

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SECTION.
18. SELF-REPORT OFFENDING BEHAVIOUR

DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

The next few questions ask about things you might have done even if it was a long time ago, for example whether you have ever been involved in crime.

NOW TOUCH THE 'CONTINUE' BUTTON TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

THEFTS1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you stolen anything from anyone or anywhere, for example from a friend or stranger, or from someone’s home, a school or business?

Please include things like wallets, money or goods, including vehicles.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know
4. Don’t want to answer

VANDAL1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you ever damaged anything that didn’t belong to you on purpose, for example, by burning, smashing, or breaking it?

Please include things like rubbish bins, bus shelters and trains.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know
4. Don’t want to answer

VIOLENT1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1 OR 3]

Have you ever used force or violence on anyone on purpose, for example, by scratching, hitting, kicking or throwing things, which you think injured them in some way? Please include your family and people you know, as well as strangers.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know
4. Don’t want to answer
Please take a moment to read this screen. It contains important information about the questions you are about to be asked.

The next set of questions may seem very personal but it is very important that we ask them to help the Home Office and other agencies understand more about certain types of crime and how best to deal with them.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over the questions by pressing the ‘Don’t wish to answer’ key. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Thinking about ANY relationships you have had since you were 16, has any PARTNER ever done any of the following things to you? By partner, we mean any boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband, wife or civil partner.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Have never had a partner / been in a relationship
14. Don’t know/can’t remember
15. Don’t wish to answer
PV2A-PV2N

[ASK IF ANY OF PV1 IN (1..11)]

And which, if any, of these things has a PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Don’t know/can’t remember
14. Don’t wish to answer

{Only show answers given at PV1}

PV3A-PV3O

[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

I’d now like you to think about other family members [apart from your partner]. This might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

Since you were 16 has a family member OTHER THAN A PARTNER ever done any of the following things to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. Don’t have any family members
13. None of these
14. Don’t know/can’t remember
15. Don’t wish to answer
And which, if any, of these things has a family member OTHER THAN A PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Don’t know/can’t remember
14. Don’t wish to answer

{Only show answers given at PV3}

19.2 LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

The next few questions are about sexual victimisation that can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite shocking to you they are important in helping the Home Office understand more about these types of crime.

If the questions upset you in any way you can just pass over them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

The first questions are about feeling afraid, alarmed or distressed as a result of being sexually assaulted, harassed or threatened. These are followed by questions about more serious sexual assault, such as rape and indecent assault.

TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever caused you fear, alarm or distress by doing any of the following? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
2. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
3. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
4. None of these
5. Don't know/ can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about who has indecently exposed themselves to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or /school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
Please think about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

Please think about who has sexually threatened you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer
[SELF-COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE]

PV9A-PV9F  [ASK IF ANY OF PV5 IN (1..3)]

And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] that caused you fear, alarm or distress.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
2. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
3. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
4. None of these
5. Don't know/ can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

{Only show answers mentioned at PV5}

PV10A-PV10P  [ASK IF PV9 = 1 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV6]

Please think about who has indecently exposed themselves to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

{Only show answers mentioned at PV6}
Please think about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV7}

Please think about who has sexually threatened you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV8}
19.3 SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

The next few questions are about serious sexual assaults, such as rape and indecent assault that can affect both men and women. Although the language used is very explicit and direct, this is because the Home Office needs to understand how common different types of serious sexual assault are and how best to deal with them.

Remember if the questions upset you in any way you can just pass by them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

PV13A-PV13I [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you, when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH:

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus] with their penis, even if only slightly
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus] with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis even if only slightly
4. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus] with their penis, but did not succeed
5. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus] with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
6. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with their penis but did not succeed
7. None of these
8. Don’t know/can’t remember
9. Don’t wish to answer
PV14A-PV14P  [ASK IF PV13 = 1]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV15A-PV15P  [ASK IF PV13 = 2]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
PV16A-
PV16P  [ASK IF PV13 = 3]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV17A-
PV17P  [ASK IF PV13 = 4]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Penetrated your vagina or anus with a penis, even if only slightly
2. Penetrated your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
3. Penetrated your mouth with a penis even if only slightly
4. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your vagina or anus with a penis, but did not succeed
5. ATTEMPTED to penetrated your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
6. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with a penis but did not succeed
7. None of these
8. Don’t know/can’t remember
9. Don’t wish to answer

{Only show answers mentioned at PV13}

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

{Only show answers mentioned at PV14}
Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

(Only show codes mentioned at PV16)
Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

**YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH**

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

**{Show only codes mentioned at PV17}**

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

**YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH**

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

**{Only show codes mentioned at PV18}**
Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

(Only show codes mentioned at PV19)

19.4 STALKING

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them, waiting outside their home or work place or putting obscene or threatening information on the internet that may have caused fear, alarm or distress.

TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION

1. Sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
2. Made a number of obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you
3. Waited or loitered outside your home or workplace
4. Followed you around and watched you
5. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
6. Sent you unwanted e-mails that were either obscene or threatening
7. Put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet
8. None of these
9. Don’t know/ can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about anyone who has sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
Please think about anyone who has made obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about anyone who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people. YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
PV31A-PV31P  [ASK IF PV272 = 4]

Please think about anyone who has followed you around and watched you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV32A-PV32P  [ASK IF PV272 = 5]

Please think about anyone who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
PV39A-
PV39P  [ASK IF PV272 = 6]

Please think about anyone who has sent you unwanted e-mails that were either obscene or threatening since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV40A-
PV40P  [ASK IF PV272 = 7]

Please think about anyone who has put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
SELF-COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE

PV332A-PV332J
[ASK IF ANY OF PV272 IN (1..7)]

And has anyone done any of these things has happened to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]. This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger. YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
2. Made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you
3. Waited or loitered outside your home or work place
4. Followed you around and watched you
5. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
6. Sent you unwanted emails that were either obscene or threatening
7. Put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet
8. None of these
9. Don't know/can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV27}

PV34A-PV34P
[ASK IF PV332 = 1 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV28]

Please think about who has sent you unwanted letters, text messages or cards in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don't know/can't remember
16. Don't wish to answer

{Only show codes mentioned at PV28}
Please think about who has made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people. YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

(Only show codes mentioned at PV29)

Please think about who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people. YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

(Only show codes mentioned at PV30)
Please think about who has followed you around and watched you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

(Only show codes mentioned at PV31)

Please think about who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
PV41A-PV41P [ASK IF PV332 = 6 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV39]

Please think about who has sent you emails that were either obscene or threatening in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV42A-PV42P [ASK IF PV332 = 7 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV40]

Please think about who has put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband/wife/civil partner
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife/civil partner
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
19.5 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

NIPV1  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever done any of the things listed below?

By partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never had a partner/been in a relationship
4. Don’t know/can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV2  [ASK IF NIPV1 = 1]

And has a partner or ex-partner done any of these things to you in the last 12 months?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV3  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]? 

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV4  [ASK IF NIPV3 = 1]

And has a partner or ex-partner frightened or threatened you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV5  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND NIPV3 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV6  [ASK IF NIPV5=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV7  [ASK IF NIPV5 = 1]

Has a partner or ex-partner used force on you in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV8  [ASK IF NIPV7 = 1 AND NIPV6 = 1]

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the last 12 months as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
I’d now like you to think about other members of your family [apart from your partner]. This might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever done any of the things listed below?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t have any family members
4. Don’t know/can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

And has a member of your family (other than a partner) done any of these things to you in the last 12 months?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

Since you were 16, has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

And has a member of your family (other than a partner) frightened or threatened you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV13  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV14  [ASK IF NIPV13=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV15  [ASK IF NIPV13 = 1]

And has a member of your family (other than a partner) used force on you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV16  [ASK IF NIPV15 = 1 AND NIPV14 = 1]

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the last 12 months as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
19.6 LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

The next few questions are about sexual offences, which can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite intrusive they are important in helping the Home Office to understand more about these types of crime. If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

NIPV17 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since you were 16, has anyone ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV18 [ASK IF NIPV17 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV19 [ASK IF NIPV17 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV20  [ASK IF NIPV17 = 1]

You said someone has indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV21  [ASK IF NIPV20 = 1 AND NIPV18 = 1]

Has a partner or ex-partner indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV22  [ASK IF NIPV20 = 1 AND NIPV19 = 1]

Has a member of your family (other than a partner) indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in a way that caused you fear, alarm or distress in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV23  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since you were 16, has anyone ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV24  [ASK IF NIPV23 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a partner or ex-partner ever touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV25  [ASK IF NIPV23 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV26  [ASK IF NIPV23 = 1]

You said someone has touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV27  [ASK IF NIPV26 = 1 AND NIPV24 = 1]

Has a partner or ex-partner touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling) in the last 12 months, when you did not want it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV28  [ASK IF NIPV26 = 1 AND NIPV25 = 1]

Has a member of your family (other than a partner) touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling in the last 12 months, when you did not want it?)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

19.7 SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

The next questions are about sexual assaults such as rape and attempted rape or being forced into some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. These crimes affect both women and men.

The language used in the next few questions is very explicit and direct and it may seem very intrusive to you. We need to ask about this level of detail to help classify the exact type of sexual assault that people may have experienced. This helps the Home Office to better understand and deal with crimes of this nature. Remember if the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or simply pass over them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’.

We will ask first some questions about actual sexual assaults and then about attempted assaults.

TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

NIPV352  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV362  [ASK IF NIPV352 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV372  [ASK IF NIPV352 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV382  [ASK IF NIPV352 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV392  [ASK IF NIPV362 = 1 AND NIPV382 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV402  [ASK IF NIPV372 = 1 AND NIPV382 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever penetrated your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV89  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV90  [NIPV892 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV91  [NIPV892 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV92  \([\text{NIPV92} = 1]\)

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV93  \([\text{NIPV90} = 1 \text{ AND } \text{NIPV92} = 1]\)

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV94  \([\text{NIPV91} = 1 \text{ AND } \text{NIPV92} = 1]\)

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV472  \([\text{ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1}\)]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV482  [ASK IF NIPV472 = 1 AND NIPV NE 3]

Since the Age of 16, has a Partner or Ex-Partner ever attempted to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV492  [ASK IF NIPV472 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since the Age of 16, has a Member of your Family (other than a partner) ever attempted to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV502  [ASK IF NIPV472 = 1]

In the Last 12 Months, has anyone ever attempted to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV512  [ASK IF NIPV482 = 1 AND NIPV502 = 1]

In the Last 12 Months, has a Partner or Ex-Partner ever attempted to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV522  [ASK IF NIPV492 = 1 AND NIPV502 = 1]

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [mouth, vagina or anus/mouth or anus] with their penis when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV95  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the AGE OF 16, has ANYONE ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV96  [NIPV95 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV97  [NIPV95 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since the AGE OF 16, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has ANYONE ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a PARTNER OR EX-PARTNER ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

In the LAST 12 MONTHS, has a MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY (other than a partner) ever ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including their fingers) when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them, waiting outside their home or work place, or putting obscene or threatening information on the internet that may have caused fear, alarm or distress.

TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
NIPV533  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV543  [ASK IF NIPV533 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV553  [ASK IF NIPV533 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of you family (other than a partner) ever sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV563  [ASK IF NIPV533 = 1]

You said someone has sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV573  [ASK IF NIPV563 = 1 AND NIPV543 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a partner or ex-partner sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can’t remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV583  [ASK IF NIPV563 = 1 AND NIPV553 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a member of your family (other than a partner) sent you more than one unwanted letter, text message or card that was either obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can’t remember
4. Don't wish to answer

NIPV592  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV602  [ASK IF NIPV592 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV612  [ASK IF NIPV592 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 9]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV622  [ASK IF NIPV592 = 1]

You said someone has made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV632  [ASK IF NIPV622 = 1 AND NIPV602 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a partner or ex-partner made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV642  [ASK IF NIPV622 = 1 AND NIPV612 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a member of your family (other than a partner) made more than one obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone call to you which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
Since the age of 16 has anyone ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

Since you were 16 a member of your family (other than a partner) ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

You said someone has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV692 [ASK IF NIPV682 = 1 AND NIPV662 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a partner or ex-partner waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV702 [ASK IF NIPV682 = 1 AND NIPV67 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a member of your family (other than a partner) waited or loitered outside your home or workplace on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV712 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV722 [ASK IF NIPV712 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV732  [ASK IF NIPV712 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear and alarm more than once causing you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV742  [ASK IF NIPV712 = 1]

You said someone has followed you around and watched you more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has anyone done this to you more than once in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV752  [ASK IF NIPV742 = 1 AND NIPV722 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a partner or ex-partner followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV762  [ASK IF NIPV742 = 1 AND NIPV732 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a member of your family followed you around and watched you on more than one occasion in a manner which caused you fear, alarm or distress more than once in the last 12 months?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV772  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever sent you more than one unwanted email that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV782  [ASK IF NIPV772 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever sent you more than one unwanted email that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV792  [ASK IF NIPV772 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever sent you more than one unwanted email that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV802  [ASK IF NIPV772 = 1]

You said someone has sent you more than one unwanted email that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV812  [ASK IF NIPV802 = 1 AND NIPV782 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a partner or ex-partner sent you more than one unwanted email that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV822  [ASK IF NIPV802 = 1 AND NIPV792 = 1]

In the last 12 months has a member of your family sent you more than one unwanted email that was obscene or threatening and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV832  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1]

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV842  [ASK IF NIPV832 = 1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV852  [ASK IF NIPV832 = 1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
You said someone has put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress. Has anyone done this to you more than once in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

In the last 12 months has a partner or ex-partner put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

In the last 12 months has a member of your family put personal, obscene or threatening information about you on the internet on more than one occasion and which caused you fear, alarm or distress?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
20. NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS

DEFINITION OF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS

PV2 IN (1..11) OR PV10 IN (1..4) OR PV11 IN (1..4) OR PV12 IN (1..4) OR PV21 IN (1..4) OR PV22 IN (1..4) OR PV23 IN (1..4) OR PV24 IN (1..4) OR PV25 IN (1..4) OR PV26 IN (1..4) OR PV34 IN (1..4) OR PV35 IN (1..4) OR PV36 IN (1..4) OR PV37 IN (1..4) OR PV38 IN (1..4) OR PV41 IN (1..4) OR PV42 IN (1..4) OR NIPV2=1 OR NIPV4=1 OR NIPV7=1 OR NIPV21=1 OR NIPV27=1 OR NIPV392=1 OR NIPV932=1 OR NIPV512=1 OR NIPV99=1 OR NIPV573=1 OR NIPV632=1 OR NIPV692=1 OR NIPV752=1 OR NIPV972=1

+DISPLAY [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

For the following questions we would like you to consider all the abusive experiences you have suffered over the last 12 months from any partner or ex-partner, including pestering or harassment, physical violence, emotional abuse, sexual assaults or threats. By partner, we mean any current or former boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife, or civil partner.

We would like to know about all these incidents, even those that you may not have considered very serious.

[DISPLAY only if victim of emotional abuse, i.e. PV2 IN (1..3) OR NIPV2=1 and no other form of partner abuse]

You will now be asked some questions about the nature of your experiences. As these questions are being asked of people with a wide range of different experiences, some may not appear relevant to you. Please choose the answer that best fits and move on to the next question.

TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

PV41 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months have you been abused by one partner or by more than one partner?

1. One partner
2. Two different partners
3. Three different partners
4. More than three different partners
5. Don’t know/can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

PDA50 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

What was the sex of the [person/people] who abused you?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Both male and female
4. Don’t know
5. Don’t want to answer

16/08/2012

251 of 266
How many times in the last 12 months have you been abused in any way?

1. Once
2. Twice
3. 3 to 5 times
4. Between 6 and 20 times
5. Between 21 and 49 times
6. More than 50 times
7. Too many times to count
8. Don’t know/can’t remember
9. Don’t wish to answer

We now want to ask you some questions about who, if anyone, you have told about the abuse you have suffered in the last 12 months.

In the last 12 months, have you personally told any of the following people about the abuse you have suffered? YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Any family or relatives
2. Any friends or neighbours
3. Any work colleagues
4. Have told none of these people
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t want to answer

In the last 12 months, have you personally told anyone in the following organisations about the abuse you have suffered?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The police
2. Any health professionals (e.g. doctor, nurse, health visitor etc)
3. Any local council department (e.g. social services, housing department
4. Any other government agency (e.g. benefit agency)
5. A lawyer, solicitor or other legal professional
6. Have told none of these organisations
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t want to answer
PDA51CA-PDA51CG  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, have you personally told any of the following people or organisations about [the/any of the] abuse you have suffered?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. A counsellor/therapist
2. Victim Support
3. A helpline (e.g. national domestic violence helpline, a rape crisis line, a men’s helpline, gay helpline, Childline)
4. A specialist support service (e.g. Independent Domestic Violence Adviser/Independent Sexual Violence Adviser/ refuge/ charity)
5. Have told none of these people or organisations
6. Don’t know/Can’t remember
7. Don’t wish to answer

PDA51D  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, have you personally told anyone else or any other organisation which we have not already mentioned about the abuse [the/any of the abuse] you have suffered?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA60  [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..4) OR PDA51C IN (2..4)]

As far as you know have any of the agencies you told about the abuse carried out an assessment of your safety?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t want to answer
NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS

PDA2A-PDA2N  [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..6) BUT NE 1 (POLICE)]

Thinking only about the last 12 months, why have you not told the police about [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Too trivial / not worth reporting
2. Private / family matter / not police business
3. Didn’t think they could do much to help
4. Didn’t think they would believe me
5. Didn’t think the police would be sympathetic
6. Police did not come when called
7. Dislike / fear of police
8. Feared more violence if I involved the police
9. Didn’t want any more humiliation
10. Didn’t want to go to court
11. Already told the police about it before
12. Some other reason
13. Don’t know/ can’t remember
14. Don’t wish to answer

PDA3  [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..6) BUT NE 1 (POLICE)]

Although you did not tell the police about [the/any of the] abuse, did they come to know about it in some other way in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA5A-PDA5G  [ASK IF PDA51B = 1 OR PDA3 = 1]

Please think about the last time [you told the police about/the police came to know about] [the/any of the] abuse. Which, if any, of these things happened as a result of them getting involved?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Police warned the person who did it
2. Police arrested the person who did it
3. Police charged the person who did it
4. Too early to say
5. Police took no action
6. Don’t know/Can’t remember
7. Don’t wish to answer
As far as you know, did the case come to court?

1. Yes
2. Not yet
3. No
4. Don’t know/Can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

Why did the case not come to court?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. I decided not to continue
2. The Police/Crown Prosecution Service decided not to take any further action
3. Some other reason
4. Don’t know/Can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the outcome?

By outcome, we mean the actions taken by the police and/or the courts and/or the Crown Prosecution Service.

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Fairly dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Don’t know
6. Don’t wish to answer

Overall, how much more safe or unsafe did you feel as a result of the outcome?

By outcome, we mean the actions taken by the police and/or the courts and/or the Crown Prosecution Service.

1. Much more safe
2. A bit more safe
3. About as safe as before
4. A bit more unsafe
5. Much more unsafe
6. Don’t know
7. Don’t wish to answer
PDA9  [ASK IF PDA51B = 1 OR PDA3 = 1)]

Overall, taking everything into account how helpful did you find the police in handling the matter?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Slightly helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don’t know/can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

PDA61A- PDA61H  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months have you suffered any of the following injuries as a result of [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Scratches
3. Severe bruising or bleeding from cuts
4. Internal injuries or broken bones/teeth
5. Any other physical injuries
6. None of these
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA62A- PDA62H  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

[Apart from any physical injury, in] the last 12 months have you suffered any of the following as a result of [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Mental or emotional problems (e.g. difficulty sleeping, nightmares, depression, low self esteem
2. Contracted a disease
3. Became pregnant
4. Stopped trusting people / difficulty in other relationships
5. Tried to kill yourself
6. None of these
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

[NOTE: If victim is male, code 3 is hidden]

PDA11  [ASK IF PDA61 IN (1..5) OR PDA62 IN (1..5)]

In the last 12 months did you see a doctor, nurse, or some other health worker because of the injuries or problems you suffered?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
PDA12A- [ASK IF PDA11 = 1]
PDA12I

Where did you go to get help?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. GP’s/ doctor’s surgery
2. Hospital Casualty / Accident and Emergency dept
3. Hospital rape unit
4. Sexual assault referral centre
5. Specialist mental health / psychiatric services
6. Other special health clinic such as Family Planning/Sexual Health
7. Other health services
8. Don’t know/ can’t remember
9. Don’t wish to answer

PDA13 [ASK IF PDA12 IN (1..7)]

When you went to get help did any doctor, nurse, or other health worker ever ask you about the cause of your injuries or problems?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA15 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, did you have to take any time off work because of [the/any of the] abuse you suffered?

[If you did not work in the last 12 months please just press 3]

1. Yes
2. No
3. [Did not have a job in the last 12 months]
4. Don’t know/Can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

PDA16 [ASK IF PDA15 = 1]

And how much time did you take off work altogether in the last 12 months?

If you were off work for more than one period please try to estimate as best you can the total amount of time you were off.

1. 2 days or less
2. 3 to 6 days
3. 1 to 3 weeks
4. A month or more
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer
PDA17  [ASK IF PDA15 = 1 OR 2]

And did you lose your job or have to give up work as a result of [the/any of the] abuse you suffered?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA23  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

During the last 12 months did you ever live with the partner who abused you?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA68  [ASK IF PDA23=YES]

Did you leave your shared accommodation because of the abuse, even if only for one night?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA69  [ASK IF PDA68=YES]

Where did you stay on the first night after you left your shared accommodation?

1. With relatives
2. With friends/neighbours
3. At a hotel/lodgings
4. On the street
5. At a shelter/refuge
6. Somewhere else
7. Don’t know/can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer
NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS

PDA70A- [ASK IF PDA68=NO]
PDA70K

What were the reasons that made you stay?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Never considered leaving
2. Nowhere to go
3. Love/feelings for partner
4. Presence of children
5. Fear of further abuse
6. Rely on partner for financial support
7. Pressure from family to remain in relationship
8. Partner stopped the abuse/behaviour
9. Other
10. Don’t know/can’t remember
11. Don’t wish to answer
12. Some other reason

PDA28 [ASK IF FEMALE VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Were you pregnant at any point in the last 12 months while in your relationship with this person?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA29 [ASK IF PDA28 = 1]

Did they ever threaten or use violence on you when you were pregnant?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA66 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND NUMCHIL>0]

Thinking about [the most recent occasion] when you were threatened or physically abused, did any children in the household see or hear what happened?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
PDA40  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

[Please think only about the most recent occasion in the last 12 months when you were threatened or physically abused by a partner.]

As far as you know, at the time it happened [was the person/were any of the people] who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA41  [ASK IF PDA40 IN (1..3)]

And as far as you know, at the time it happened [was the person/were any of the people] who did it under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA42  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

[On the most recent occasion were/Were] you under the influence of drink at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA43  [ASK IF PDA42 IN (1..3)]

Were you under the influence of drugs at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA71  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Are you still in a relationship with this partner?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer
PDA72  [ASK IF PDA71=2]

Did YOU end the relationship?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes - I ended the relationship
2. No – my partner ended the relationship. It was a joint decision to end the relationship
3. It was a joint decision.
4. Don’t know/can’t remember.
5. Don’t wish to answer.

PDA73  [ASK IF PDA72 IN (1..3)]

How important was the abuse when deciding to end the relationship?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Very important
2. Quite important
3. Not very important
4. Not at all important
5. Don’t know/can’t remember.
6. Don’t wish to answer.

PDA74A-PDA74K  [ASK IF PDA71=1]

Why have you remained in this relationship?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Never considered ending the relationship
2. Nowhere else to go/reliant on partner for accommodation
3. Love/feelings for partner
4. Presence of children
5. Fear of further abuse
6. Rely on partner for financial support
7. Pressure from family to remain in relationship
8. Partner stopped the abuse/behaviour
9. Other
10. Don’t know/can’t remember
11. Don’t wish to answer

PDA20  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking about all the abuse you have suffered in the last 12 months, would you call what happened to you domestic violence?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
PDA21  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Which one of these do you think best describes what happened to you?

1. It was a crime,
2. It was wrong, but not a crime
3. It was just something that happens
4. None of these
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

20.1 ATTITUDES TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL AGE 16-159 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

We would now like to ask you how acceptable or unacceptable you think certain behaviour is.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PVATT5- PVATT7  [ASK ALL AGE 16-159 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

How acceptable do you think it is for someone to hit or slap their partner in response to their partner [BEHAVIOUR TYPE]?

1. Always acceptable
2. Acceptable most of the time
3. Sometimes acceptable
4. Unacceptable most of the time
5. Always unacceptable
6. Don’t know
7. Don’t wish to answer

{BEHAVIOUR TYPES CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH TEXT FILL (RANDOMISED)}

1. constantly nagging or moaning [PVATT5]
2. flirting with other people [PVATT6]
3. having an affair or cheating on them [PVATT7]

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL AGE 16-159 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1) AND MODULE D RESPONDENT]

We would now like to ask your opinions on a set of scenarios that are presented to you.

TOUCH THE ‘CONTINUE’ BUTTON ON THE SCREEN TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.
If someone is sexually assaulted or raped [BEHAVIOUR TYPE] do you think the victim is…

1. Completely responsible for what happens?
2. Mostly responsible for what happens?
3. A little bit responsible for what happens?
4. Not at all responsible for what happens?
5. Don’t know
6. Don’t wish to answer

{BEHAVIOUR TYPES CODES WORDED AS BELOW TO FIT IN WITH TEXT FILL (RANDOMISED)}

1. while drunk [PVATT8]
2. while under the influence of drugs [PVATT9]
3. by someone they have been flirting heavily with beforehand [PVATT10]

We would now like you to think about things that may have happened to other people that you know,

PVINT1

Do you personally know anybody who has been abused by their partner or by a member of their family since they were 16?

1. Yes, one person
2. Yes, more than one person
3. No
4. Don’t know
5. Don’t wish to answer

PVINT2

We would now like to ask you some more questions about this, but would like you to think about the abusive behaviour you found out about MOST RECENTLY [IF PVINT1 = 2].

Was the abuse still going on when you found out about it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know
4. Don’t wish to answer
PVINT3A-

PVINT3L  [ASK IF PVINT2 = 1]

Did you take any of the following actions once you came to know about the abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Told the police
2. Told another agency (e.g. Social Services)
3. Told a voluntary organisation (e.g. a support group/national helpline)
4. Told an elected local representative
5. Told someone close to the victim (e.g. friend/family member)
6. Told somebody else
7. Offered support to the victim
8. Spoke to the person carrying out the abuse
9. Something else
10. Didn’t take any action
11. Don’t know/can’t remember
12. Don’t wish to answer

PVINT4A-

PVINT4J  [ASK IF PVINT3 = 10 (TOOK NO ACTION)]

Are there any particular reasons why you did not take any action?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. It was a private matter/none of my business
2. It might have made things worse for the victim
3. It might have put me in danger
4. It might have put somebody else in danger
5. There was nothing I could have done
6. I did not know what to do
7. Some other reason
8. No particular reason
9. Don’t know/can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer

20.2 SEXUAL ORIENTATION

SXCLASS3  [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS AGED 16-59 IF (NONRESP = 1 OR NONRESP2 = 1)]

We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about sexual orientation.

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

1. Heterosexual or Straight
2. Gay or lesbian
3. Bisexual
4. Other
5. Prefer not to say
6. Don’t wish to answer
SXCLAS4 [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS IF (NONRESP=3 OR NONRESP2 = 3]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y11

We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about you.

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the letter next to the description.

IF NECESSARY: This is very important information as it allows us to understand how different types of crime are experienced by different groups in the population

1. K.
2. W.
3. C.
4. T.
5. D.
6. NOT ON CARD: Don’t know

[NOTE: SXCLASS AND SXCLAS2 will be merged together into one single derived variable in the data called SXCLAST2]
Thank you for completing this section. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers, the interviewer can tell you how to do this. Please tell the interviewer that you have finished and he/she will press a key which will hide your answers, so that no-one can see them on the screen.

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYBODY ELSE PRESENT IN THE ROOM WHILST RESPONDENT WAS COMPLETING SELF-COMPLETION SECTION?

1. Yes - spouse / partner / boyfriend/girlfriend was present
2. Yes - another adult household member was present
3. Yes - a child household member was present
4. Yes - a non-household member was present
5. Yes - someone present but don't know who they were
6. Nobody else present

DID ANYONE ELSE LOOK AT OR DISCUSS ANY PART OF THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTIONS DURING COMPLETION?

1. Yes - looked at / read / filled in together
2. Yes - discussed only
3. No

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT DO THE WHOLE OF THE SELF-COMPLETION ON THEIR OWN OR DID THEY REQUIRE ANY HELP?

1. Whole self-completion done by respondent
2. Respondent required help with one or two questions
3. Respondent required help with more than one or two questions but less than half
4. Respondent required help with more than half the questions but not all
5. Respondent required help with all or nearly all of the questions

INTERVIEWER RECORD: DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY DIFFICULTIES READING OR UNDERSTANDING ENGLISH?

1. Yes
2. No

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE YOUR OWN SEX

1. Male
2. Female
FOLLOWUP  [ASK ALL]

This survey is being carried out by TNS-BMRB, an independent social research company. Occasionally we need to speak to people more than once. If we need to come back to you with any questions relating to this survey or to help with other connected research, would you be willing to help us?

IF NECESSARY, ADD: You can be assured that your name will never be passed to anyone outside our organisation without your permission.

1. Yes – willing to be re-contacted
2. No – not willing to be re-contacted

FOLLOWUP2  [ASK ALL]

If follow up research was being carried out for the Office for National Statistics, or a government department would you be willing for TNS-BMRB to pass your name and contact details and information from this survey to another research organisation so they could contact you?

1. Yes – willing for details to be passed on
2. No – not willing for details to be passed on

EMAIL  [ASK IF PEREMAIL = YES AND FOLLOWUP = YES]

Please may I have your email address in case we want to contact you?
INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE EITHER A PERSONAL OR WORK EMAIL

1. Yes
2. No

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL]

For classification purposes, I now need to ask some questions about yourself.

FNAM  [ASK ALL]

First, could you tell me your name please? MAKE SURE FULL NAME IS ENTERED HERE.
INTERVIEWER: IF YOU ALREADY HAVE FULL NAME, JUST RE-CONFIRM IT.

SUPERVIS  [ASK IF LANDLIN = YES OR (MOBILE = YES AND NADULTS = 1) OR (MOBILE = YES AND WHMOB1 = YES AND NADULTS>1)]

A certain number of interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people were satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.

INTERVIEWER: IF YOU HAVE ALREADY COLLECTED PHONE NUMBER, CONFIRM THAT IT IS CORRECT.

1. Number given
2. Number refused